### **JORDAN**

Price and Specification Guide **USA** 

# vizient...



**krug** healthcare §

### **JORDAN | TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### **JORDAN | GUEST BACK**

- 2 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Jordan Features
- 4 Jordan Options
- 5 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Jordan Guest Pricing
- 8 Jordan Replacement Components

#### **JORDAN | PATIENT BACK**

- 10 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 11 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 12 Jordan Patient Pricing
- 14 Jordan Replacement Components

#### **JORDAN | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING**

- 16 Jordan Multiple Seating Instructions
- 18 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 19 Jordan Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 21 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 22 Jordan Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 27 Jordan Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 28 Jordan Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

#### **JORDAN | EASY ACCESS SEATING**

- 32 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 33 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 34 Jordan Easy Access Chair Pricing

#### JORDAN | LOUNGE

- 35 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 36 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 37 Jordan Lounge Features & Options
- 38 Jordan Lounge Pricing

#### **JORDAN | BENCHES**

- 40 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 41 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 42 Jordan Benches Pricing

#### **JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER**

- 43 Jordan Active Patient Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- Jordan Active Patient Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
   & Option Upcharges
- 44 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Features
- 45 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Options
- 46 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Pricing

#### **JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER**

- 49 Jordan 3-Position Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- 50 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 50 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Features & Options
- 52 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Pricing

#### **JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS**

- 57 Jordan Recliner Plus Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 57 Jordan Recliner Plus Features & Options
- 59 Jordan Recliner Plus Pricing

#### **JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER**

- 62 Jordan Sleep Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 62 Jordan Sleep Recliner Features & Options
- 64 Jordan Sleep Recliner Pricing

#### **JORDAN | GLIDER**

- 68 Jordan Glider LEED Credit Summary
- 69 Jordan Glider Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 70 Jordan Glider Features & Options
- 71 Jordan Recliner Pricing

#### **JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS**

- 72 Jordan Lounge Sleeper LEED Credit Summary
- Jordan Lounge Sleeper Dimensions, COM Requirements& Option Upcharges
- 74 Jordan Lounge Sleeper Features & Options
- 76 Jordan Lounge Sleeper Pricing

#### **JORDAN | TABLES**

- 82 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 83 Jordan Linking Tables
- 84 Jordan Free Standing Tables

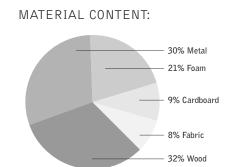
#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

- 85 Terms & Conditions
- 85 Warranty
- 87 KRUG Textiles Upholstery Fabrics
- 89 KRUG Textiles Leather & Faux Leather
- 91 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 91 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 92 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 92 KRUGEXPRESS Program
- 93 Wood Finishes
- 93 Standard Laminates
- 94 Solid Surface Program
- 94 Urethane Color Options

### **JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

	00:1::::20:20:0	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



#### **CLEAN OUT**

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



#### **FLEX BACK**

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



#### **WALL SAVER**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



#### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

#### **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

#### **LATEX FREE**

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

#### **EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES**

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

#### **ADDITIONAL FEATURES**

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

#### **PLUS UPGRADE**

Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

### JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



#### KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



#### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See <a href="Page 94">Page 94</a> for color selection.

#### **CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

#### **GANGING**

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

#### **REMOVABLE COVER OPTION**

Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**

When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

## JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24" Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30" Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44" Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

#### **COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30" & 44" - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30" & 44" - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30" & 44" - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30" & 44" - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS









WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	31	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	60	Ganging Bracket	55
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60		
Non-Marring Glide	35		

## JORDAN | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR2-G21OPS JOR2-G21OPS	Beech Maple		1167 1247	1247 1327	1361 1443	1488 1576	1612 1719	1745 1860	1895 1991	2162 2259
	21" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G210PU JOR2-G210PU	ne Cap Beech Maple		1296 1375	1375 1455	1493 1572	1617 1705	1743 1847	1874 1989	2025 2121	2292 2389
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-G21CLS JOR2-G21CLS	Beech Maple	1199 1279	1279 1359	1359 1442	1475 1555	1599 1688	1723 1832	1858 1976	2009 2106	2276 2373
	21" Closed Arm Ureth JOR2-G21CLU JOR2-G21CLU	nane Cap Beech Maple		1409 1489	1489 1570	1606 1685	1729 1818	1853 1961	1986 2104	2139 2237	2405 2503
	24" Open Arm JOR2-G24OPS JOR2-G24OPS	Beech Maple		1192 1281	1274 1361	1388 1478	1515 1612	1637 1752	1772 1895	1922 2030	2189 2294
	24" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G24OPU JOR2-G24OPU	ne Cap Beech Maple	1244 1330	1321 1411	1403 1493	1519 1607	1643 1743	1768 1884	1901 2025	2052 2159	2318 2424
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-G24CLS JOR2-G24CLS	Beech Maple	1226 1315	1307 1395	1387 1475	1501 1591	1626 1723	1750 1866	1885 2009	2035 2143	2302 2409
	24" Closed Arm Ureth JOR2-G24CLU JOR2-G24CLU	nane Cap Beech Maple		1436 1524	1517 1606	1630 1720	1756 1853	1881 1993	2014 2139	2164 2272	2432 2539
	30" Open Arm JOR2-G30OPS JOR2-G30OPS	Beech Maple	1451 1558	1593 1702	1719 1844	1933 2056	2146 2271	2358 2480	2572 2697	2786 2909	3124 3248
	30" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G30OPU JOR2-G30OPU	ne Cap Beech Maple		1722 1830	1847 1973	2061 2186	2275 2399	2489 2614	2701 2824	2915 3039	3253 3376
Jordan Guest C	Option Upcharges		\$ Li	st						\$ Lis	st
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers 21" & 24" - Removable Back Covers 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard Non-Marring Glide			8 8 3 6 3 4	60 33 55 33 31 60 38 45 60	Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su Kinetic E	ırface Arı ırface Arı ırface Arı	m Cap (per m Cap (per m Cap (per m Cap (per ion (not ava t	pair) - Gr pair) - Gr pair) - Gr	A Color B C	42 42 44 47 11 5	6 8 0
PRODUCT CODE I											
JOR	Series 2		Chair	à		Size 21		OPS		CLS	
Jordan	Chair		Guest S	Seating		24	l	Open A OPU Open A Jrethane Ar	] rm (	CLU Closed Arm Closed Arm thane Arm C	ар
						30		OSC Open A Solid Sur Arm Ca	rm ( face S	CSC Closed Arm colid Surface Arm Cap	

### JORDAN | GUEST

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLS JOR2-G30CLS	Beech Maple	1565 1673	1707 1814	1832 1956	2046 2168	2258 2382	2473 2597	2685 2810	2902 3025	3236 3361
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLU JOR2-G30CLU		Cap 1693 1801	1837 1942	1961 2085	2174 2300	2386 2513	2602 2725	2814 2938	3030 3152	3366 3490
	44" Open Arm JOR2-G44OPS JOR2-G44OPS		1736 1867	1914 2047	2064 2207	2314 2466	2572 2723	2829 2981	3088 3237	3346 3488	3746 3896
	44" Open Arm U JOR2-G44OPU JOR2-G44OPU		2000	2043 2176	2192 2336	2444 2593	2701 2852	2958 3110	3218 3367	3474 3616	3877 4025
	44" Closed Arm JOR2-G44CLS JOR2-G44CLS	Beech Maple	1848 1982	2027 2160	2177 2320	2426 2577	2685 2836	2942 3093	3200 3350	3458 3600	3858 4009
	44" Closed Arm JOR2-G44CLU JOR2-G44CLU	Urethane Beech Maple	Cap 1979 2110	2157 2288	2307 2449	2556 2708	2814 2964	3074 3222	3331 3482	3587 3730	3987 4138

#### ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Ganging Bracket	55
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60		
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS CLS Open Arm Closed Arm
			24	OPU CLU Open Arm Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC CSC
			44	Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Solid Surface Arm Cap Arm Cap

### **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAB	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBG21	Guest 393	Upholste 432	ered Back 472	s 526	589	643	705	783	862	1.4	14	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBG24	Guest 407	Upholste 447	ered Back 484	541	601	656	719	796	874	1.4	15	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBG30	Guest 480	Upholste 526	ered Back 570	632	715	767	838	927	1015	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBG44	Guest 605	Upholste 651	ered Back 695	rs 758	828	892	962	1052	1140	2.25	28	4.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBCG21	Guest 169	Upholste 208	ered Back 248	Covers 303	364	420	480	559	638	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBCG24	Guest 172	Upholste 211	ered Back 250	Covers 305	367	422	483	562	640	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBCG30	Guest 181	Upholste 226	ered Back 270	Covers 333	404	466	539	626	715	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBCG44	Guest 189	Upholste 235	ered Back 278	Covers 339	411	474	595	636	724	2.25	3.5	.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	Guest 367	Seat 387	412	448	486	522	563	613	663	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	Guest 381	Seat 407	431	467	506	543	583	632	682	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	Guest 467	Seat 499	528	571	619	663	713	774	834	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RS44	Guest 615	Seat 645	677	719	768	811	861	920	983	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Spl. JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	ash Gu 83 102 143 155	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

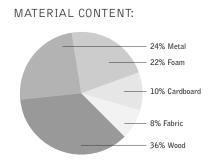
## **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM	COL		FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	R			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacemer JOR2-RSC21	nt Seat ( 73	Cover 144	169	203	243	280	320	369	420	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacemer JOR2-RSC24	nt Gues 77	t Seat C 148	over 173	207	248	283	323	374	423	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacemer JOR2-RSC30	nt Seat (	Cover 166	197	240	288	332	380	443	503	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacemer SOL2-RSC44	nt Seat ( 139	Cover 170	201	243	292	335	384	447	506	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Cl JOR2-RCA	osed Ar 203	m Pane 215	el 228	246	265	284	304	329	378	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFS	245										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFS	de Fran 305	ne - Star	rt - Map	ole							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFE Replacement Si	245										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFE	305										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Co JOR2-RSFC Replacement Co	245										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFC	305			•							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFSAC	286										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFSAC		ne with l	Urethan	e Cap - Sta	art - Map	ole					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFEAC	286			•							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Si JOR2-RSFEAC	346	ne with t	Urethan	e Cap - En	а - імар	le					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Co JOR2-RSFCAC Replacement Co	286			•							7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFCAC		arrie wii	n orean	апе Сар	Start - IV	iapie					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ar JOR2-RUA	m Cap	- Uretha	ane								1.5	.2
					Grade A- White		Grade A- Color	G	Grade- B	Gr	ade- C		
	Replacement Ar JOR2-RACSS	m Cap-	Solid Su	urface	221		224		233		245	2	.2

### **JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### **JORDAN | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

#### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### JORDAN | PATIENT



#### ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	Ganging Bracket	55
Non-Marring Glide	35		

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

#### **FEATURES & OPTIONS:**

For more information on features & options see Page 3.

### JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRAD 5	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR2-P21OPS JOR2-P21OPS	Beech Maple	1336 1424	1457 1548	1583 1674	1799 1887	2010 2102	2224 2314	2438 2525	2651 2741	2972 3059
	21" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P21OPU JOR2-P21OPU	ethane Cap Beech Maple	1465 1551	1590 1677	1714 1802	1928 2016	2142 2230	2352 2444	2568 2655	2780 2869	3101 3188
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-P21CLS JOR2-P21CLS	Beech Maple	1448 1538	1574 1661	1700 1786	1910 2003	2123 2213	2337 2424	2550 2640	2766 2853	3083 3174
	21" Closed Arm U JOR2-P21CLU JOR2-P21CLU	rethane Cap Beech Maple	1577 1667	1703 1790	1827 1915	2038 2128	2254 2342	2467 2556	2680 2769	2893 2983	3214 3304
	24" Open Arm JOR2-P24OPS JOR2-P24OPS	Beech Maple	1375 1468	1502 1594	1630 1722	1851 1943	2071 2162	2289 2382	2511 2603	2731 2822	3058 3152
	24" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P24OPU JOR2-P24OPU	ethane Cap Beech Maple	1507 1599	1636 1727	1765 1857	1984 2077	2206 2295	2423 2517	2646 2735	2864 2957	3191 3284
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-P24CLS JOR2-P24CLS	Beech Maple	1493 1582	1620 1712	1749 1839	1967 2059	2188 2280	2408 2500	2628 2719	2847 2938	3177 3268
	24" Closed Arm U JOR2-P24CLU JOR2-P24CLU	rethane Cap Beech Maple	1623 1718	1752 1845	1882 1973	2103 2190	2322 2414	2541 2633	2760 2849	2979 3074	3310 3402

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
Non-Marring Glide	35	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112
ŭ		Ganging Bracket	55

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	Patient Seating	21	OPS CLS Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU CLU Open Arm Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC CSC Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Solid Surface Arm Cap Arm Cap

### JORDAN | PATIENT

		COM			COL	FA	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	30" Open Arm											
	JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1629	1751	1878	2091	2304	2518	2731	2945	3264	
	JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1718	1842	1966	2180	2393	2606	2820	3034	3353	
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap											
	JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1758	1884	2008	2219	2434	2647	2861	3075	3393	
	JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	1846	1971	2094	2309	2521	2736	2950	3164	3483	
	30" Closed Arm											
	JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1744	1866	1990	2205	2419	2631	2845	3057	3376	
	JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	1830	1955	2079	2293	2505	2719	2933	3146	3467	
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap											
<i>w</i>     0	JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	1872	1993	2119	2334	2547	2759	2975	3186	3508	
-	JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	1965	2083	2209	2421	2635	2849	3061	3277	3595	

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$25 list per unit and \$50 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Opt	tion Upcharges				\$ List							\$ Li	st
Removable 21" & 24" - 21" & 24" C	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Removable Seat Covers 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard Non-Marring Glide  PRODUCT CODE KEY				<ul> <li>Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)</li> <li>Kinetic Back option (not available Ganging Bracket</li> </ul>					ir) - Gr ir) - Gr ir) - Gr	) - Gr A Color 426 ) - Gr B 448 ) - Gr C 470		
PRODUCT CO	ODE KEY												
Line	•	Series		С	hair Type		s	ize			Arm Typ	е	
JOF Jorda		2 Chair		Pat	P jent Seating	}		21		OPS Open A	rm Solid	CLS Closed Arm Surface Arm	Сар
							2	24		OPU Open A hane Ar	⊐ rm	CLU Closed Arm ethane Arm C	ар
							(	30		OSC Open A olid Sur Arm Ca	⊐ rm face	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	
DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	21" Adjustable I JOR2-RHR21	Headrest 302	349	376	403	428	456	480	507	545	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24" Adjustable I JOR2-RHR24	Headrest 333	382	412	443	472	502	529	558	598	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30" Plus Patient JOR2-RHR30	Headres 398	st 456	492	525	559	596	630	664	712	0.9	2.3	0.9
	Ottoman JOR-5 Beech Maple	623 677	651 694	678 723	705 748	729 776	758 803	792 828	811 856	856 901	0.66 0.66	14 14	5 5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on KrugExpress.

## JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	ı	LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replaceable JOR2-RBP21	Patient 520	Backs 572	626	700	784	860	943	1050	1154	1.9	19	3.8
	24" Replaceable JOR2-RBP24	Patient 544	Backs 596	649	723	808	883	966	1072	1178	1.9	21	3.8
	30" Replaceable JOR2-RBP30	Patient 592	Backs 649	715	802	899	986	1084	1208	1330	2.21	24	4.8
	21" Replaceable JOR2-RBCP21	Patient 217	Back Co 271	vers 324	397	481	556	641	747	852	1.9	2.5	0.8
	24" Replaceable JOR2-RBCP24	Patient 221	Back Co 274	vers 327	402	414	560	645	751	862	1.9	2.7	0.8
	30" Replaceable JOR2-RBCP30	Patient 237	Back Co 297	vers 360	446	544	630	728	851	973	2.21	3	0.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	t Seat 367	387	412	448	486	522	563	613	663	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	t Seat 381	407	431	467	506	543	583	632	682	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	t Seat 467	499	528	571	619	663	713	774	834	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacemen JOR2-RS44	nt Seat 615	645	677	719	768	811	861	920	983	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Sp JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	olash Gu 83 102 143 155	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5

### **JORDAN** | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DECORIDEION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	3	FAB	RIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER	9	Vda	Woight	Cube
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	21" Replacement JOR2-RSC21	•		169	203	243	280	320	369	420	1.0	Weight 1.6	.8
	24" Replacemen JOR2-RSC24	t Guest 77	Seat Co 148	ver 173	207	248	283	323	374	423	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacemen JOR2-RSC30	t Seat C 135	over 166	197	240	288	332	380	443	503	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacemen JOR2-RSC44	t Seat C 139	over 170	201	243	292	335	384	447	506	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Clo JOR2-RCA	osed Arr 203	n Panel 215	228	246	265	284	304	329	378	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Sig JOR2-RSFS Replacement Sig	245										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFS	305										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sig JOR2-RSFE Replacement Sig	245										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFE	305										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sig JOR2-RSFSAC	de Frame 286	e with Ur	rethane	e Cap - Sta	ırt - Beed	ch					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sig JOR2-RSFSAC	de Frame 346	e with Ur	rethane	e Cap - Sta	ırt - Map	le					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sid JOR2-RSFEAC Replacement Sid	286			·							7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFEAC	346	o with Oi	Ciriario	оар Еп	α Ινιαριά						7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ar JOR2-RUA	m Cap - 66	Urethan	е								1.5	.2
	Replacement Ari	m Cap-S	Solid Sur	face	Grade A- White 221	,	Grade A- Color 224	(	Grade- B 233	Gr	ade- C 245	2	.2

### **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating - (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units - including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

#### **Pre-Configured Multiple Units**

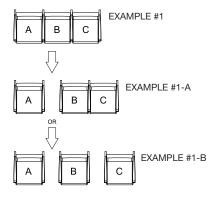
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



#### Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- · Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



#### \*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

#### Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

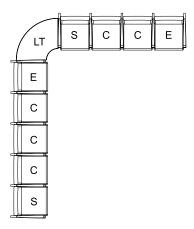
#### Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



### **JORDAN** | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



#### Freespan Multiple Units

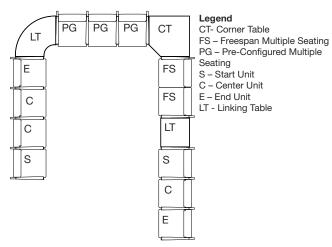
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



#### Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

### JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2		27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2		27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3		27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3		27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2		27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2		27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3		27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3		27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

#### **CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL	
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35	
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8	
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35	
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to Page 91 for C.O.M approval process.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	221
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	224
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	233
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	245
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 5 6 8 21" Chair 660 808 250 295 339 443 528 588 735

631

705

792

874

549

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

24" Chair

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

264

316

357

472

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



**FEATURES:** 

For a complete list of features see Page 3.

Three-Seat



### JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	₹
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arr	n Pre-conf	igured U	nit, Guest	t Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS		1933	2070	2209	2419	2626	2853	3080	3340	3809
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2062	2202	2341	2548	2775	3009	3235	3497	3984
	21" Open Arm Uretha	ne Cap Pr	e-configu	ured Unit,	Guest Ba	icks					
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	2122	2259	2397	2608	2817	3042	3270	3530	3998
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2253	2392	2531	2741	2965	3200	3424	3686	4172
	2 Seat - 21" Closed A	rm Dro oo	nfigurad	Linit Cuo	ot Pooks						
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS		•			0504	0700	0010	0045	0500	0075
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS		2098 2229	2236 2367	2376 2507	2584 2715	2793 2941	3019 3175	3245 3399	3506 3662	3975 4149
	JUN2-FUG2 1/20L3	Maple	2229	2307	2307	2713	2941	3173	3399	3002	4149
	2 Seat - 21" Closed A	rm Uretha	ne Cap F	Pre-config	ured Unit	, Guest Ba	icks				
.	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU		2286	2424	2565	2774	2982	3208	3435	3695	4165
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2419	2558	2696	2906	3133	3365	3592	3851	4339
	0.0 1 04" 0 4										
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arr		-			0500	0001	10.1.1	1000	4000	F70F
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS		2870	3080	3288	3593	3921	4244	4600	4999	5705
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3070	3288	3497	3809	4156	4532	4905	5260	5964
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arr	n Urethane	e Cap Pre	e-confiau	red Unit. (	Guest Bac	ks				
Ų	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU		3122	3331	3540	3845	4176	4497	4855	5255	5958
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	3323	3540	3749	4061	4410	4784	5158	5515	6218
	3 Seat - 21" Closed A		_								
Th	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS		3092	3300	3508	3815	4143	4464	4823	5222	5925
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3292	3508	3718	4030	4379	4754	5124	5483	6186
	21" Closed Arm Ureth	one Con F	ro confi	aurad I Ini	t Cuest F	Poolso.					
• J U	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU		3344	gurea Oni 3554	3761	4068	4396	4719	5076	5474	6180
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU JOR2-PCG21X3CLU		3544 3544	3761	3971	4066	4632	5006	5379	5474 5735	6437
ORDERING NOTES:	00112-1 002 1A30L0	ινιαρισ	3044	3701	0071	4200	7002	0000	0070	0,00	0-101

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	221
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	224
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	233
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	245
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
		Manple Office	P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

### JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL S	pecies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n Pre-con	figured L	Jnit, Gues	t Backs						
		Beech	2047	2189	2332	2545	2758	3007	3220	3488	3967
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	2199	2340	2480	2697	2930	3167	3398	3665	4163
	04" On an Arma Hrathan	o Con D	va aanfin	الممسا	Cuset D	aalra					
	24" Open Arm Urethar JOR2-PCG24X2OPU		_				0050	0004	0.445	0000	4400
w J	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2241	2382	2523	2740	2952	3204	3415	3680	4162
	JOH2-FUG24X2UFU	Maple	2393	2537	2677	2889	3122	3361	3592	3860	4355
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Ar		onfigured	Unit, Gue	est Backs						
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	2215	2358	2501	2716	2930	3177	3391	3657	4137
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2369	2511	2652	2867	3098	3336	3568	3835	4333
	24" Closed Arm Uretha	ane Can	Pre-confi	igured Un	it Guest l	Backs					
U	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2410	2551	•	2908	2100	0070	0504	2050	4001
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2562	2703	2695 2847	3059	3122 3292	3372 3532	3584 3763	3850 4028	4331 4526
			2302	2703	2041	3039	3292	3332	3703	4020	4320
	0.0	. Dua	.£	Init Over	t Daales						
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm		Ū	•							
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS E		3043	3255	3470	3781	4119	4448	4813	5223	5942
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS N	viapie	3266	3488	3702	4022	4376	4762	5140	5525	6227
	24" Open Arm Urethar	ne Cap P	re-config	ured Unit,	Guest Ba	acks					
•	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU E	Beech	3303	3516	3726	4039	4378	4705	5072	5480	6201
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	3523	3746	3960	4279	4636	5018	5400	5784	6484
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Ar		onfigured	Unit, Gue	est Backs						
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS E		3268	3483	3696	4008	4345	4674	5038	5447	6168
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS N	/laple	3491	3713	3928	4247	4603	4984	5367	5749	6453
	24" Closed Arm Uretha	ane Cap	Pre-confi	igured Un	it, Guest I	Backs					
u	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU E		3529	3741	3954	4265	4604	4933	5299	5707	6426
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU N	Иарlе	3750	3974	4185	4507	4863	5242	5626	6009	6711
		•	2.00					J			

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description

24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874	
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808	
Patient backs a Fabric Grades		n pre-con	figured units, (COL) 3	please cha 4	ange the mo	odel number 6	JOR2-PC <b>G</b> 7	to JOR2-P	CP and add the following 9	g upcharges per bac
Non-Marring (		апент Ба	ick Covers		35	Miletic	114			
21" & 24" Clea 21" & 24" - Re			0		38 83	Kinetic	arm) - Gr C	250 114		
21" & 24" - Re					55			1 (1	arm) - Gr B	238
Removable Se	at Covers				83			1 (1	arm) - Gr A Color	229
CAL 133 & Mc	isture Barrie	r (per ya	ırd)		60	Solid St	urface Arm	Cap (per	arm) - Gr A White	226
	n Upcharge	S		\$	List					\$ List

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

#### **JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

#### **JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

### ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	-
Removable Seat Covers	83	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45	
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	55	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60	
30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	221	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	224	
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	132	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	233	
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	245	
Non-Marring Glide	35			

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	1	8	9
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS
Start Unit Center Unit

End Unit

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 3.







DECODIDATION	LANODEL	Onneine	COM	0	COL		BRIC GR		7	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION Start		Species	1 Pagis	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Sta JOR2-SG21OPS	Beech	васк 1086	1167	1047	1061	1 400	1610	1715	1005	0160
	JOR2-SG21OPS	Maple	1167	1247	1247 1327	1361 1443	1488 1576	1612 1719	1745 1860	1895 1991	2162 2259
	047 0										
V V	21" Open Arm Ur JOR2-SG21OPU	ethane Cap Sta Beech			1075	1 400	1617	1740	1074	0005	0000
	JOR2-SG210PU	Maple	1216 1296	1296 1375	1375 1455	1493 1572	1617 1705	1743 1847	1874 1989	2025 2121	2292 2389
				1070	- 1100	1072					
	21" Closed Arm S JOR2-SG21CLS	Start Unit, Gues Beech						.===			
f f	JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1199 1279	1279 1359	1359 1442	1475 1555	1599 1688	1723 1832	1858 1976	2009 2106	2276 2373
		·				1000	1000	1002	1070	2100	2010
V V	21" Closed Arm U										
	JOR2-SG21CLU JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech Maple	1328	1409	1489	1606	1729	1853	1986	2139	2405
		ap.e	1409	1489	1570	1685	1818	1961	2104	2237	2503
	21" Closed Arm /	•	rm Start U	nit, Guest	Back						
	JOR2-SG21COS JOR2-SG21COS	Beech Maple	1141	1222	1304	1419	1544	1669	1801	1953	2219
	30112-3021003	Ινιαριο	1222	1304	1385	1499	1632	1774	1916	2051	2317
V V	21" Closed Arm /		rm Urethar	ne Cap Sta	art Unit, C	auest Bac	k				
	JOR2-SG21COU		1273	1354	1432	1548	1674	1799	1930	2081	2349
	JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1354	1432	1515	1627	1761	1906	2047	2178	2447
	24" Open Arm St	art Unit, Guest	Back								
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	1115	1192	1274	1388	1515	1637	1772	1922	2189
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1203	1281	1361	1478	1612	1752	1895	2030	2294
U U	24" Open Arm Ur	ethane Cap Sta	rt Unit, Gu	est Back							
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1244	1321	1403	1519	1643	1768	1901	2052	2318
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1330	1411	1493	1607	1743	1883	2025	2159	2424
	24" Closed Arm S	Start Unit. Gues	t Back								
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1226	1307	1387	1501	1626	1750	1885	2035	2302
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1315	1395	1475	1591	1723	1866	2009	2143	2409
U V	24" Closed Arm U	Irethane Can S	tart Unit G	luest Back							
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1356	1436	1517	1630	1756	1881	2014	2164	2432
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1446	1525	1606	1720	1853	1993	2139	2272	2539
	24" Closed Arm /	Open Center A	rm Start II	nit Guest	Pack						
	JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1171	1249	1329	1446	1570	1693	1829	1979	2245
	JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1260	1338	1419	1534	1669	1811	1953	2085	2351
	0.47 Observed Asses /	0									
	24" Closed Arm / JOR2-SG24COU							1004	1050	0100	0075
	JOR2-SG24COU		1301 1388	1377 1470	1457 1548	1575 1662	1701 1799	1824 1940	1958 2081	2108 2214	2375 2479
			1000	1170	10 10	1002	1700	1010	2001		2110
PRODUCT COD											
Line		ir Type	В	Back Type		Size			m Type		
JOR		S		G		21			OPS		
Jordan	Chair Start Unit M	ultiple Seating	Ċ	Buest Back				Op	oen Arm		
				Р		24		_	OPU		
				atient Back " & 24" only					oen Arm ne Arm Cap	)	
			(		,,	30		_	CLS		
								L	sed Arm		
						44		_	CLU		
						44			sed Arm		
									ne Arm Cap		
								L	cos		
							Clos	sed Start Ar	m/ Open Co	enter Arm	
									COU		
							Clos		m/ Open Ce ane Arm Car		
								Oretila	uie Aiii Odf	•	

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/	/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm Star	t Unit, Guest B	ack								
f h	JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1451	1593	1719	1933	2146	2358	2572	2786	3124
	JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1558	1702	1844	2056	2271	2480	2697	2909	3248
V V	30" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap Star	t Unit. Gue	st Back							
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1580	1722	1847	2061	2275	2489	2701	2915	3253
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1687	1830	1973	2186	2399	2614	2824	3039	3376
	00" 01 1 1	and I look Occase	Daal								
	30" Closed Arm St JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech		1707	1000	0046	0050	0.470	0005	0000	0000
4 4	JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1565 1673	1707 1814	1832 1956	2046 2170	2258 2382	2473 2597	2685 2810	2902 3025	3236 3361
					1930	2170	2302	2391	2010	3025	3301
U U	30" Closed Arm Ur		art Unit, Gu	est Back							
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1693	1837	1961	2174	2386	2602	2814	3030	3366
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	1801	1942	2085	2300	2513	2725	2938	3152	3490
	30" Closed Arm/O	oen Center Arm	Start Unit	, Guest Ba	ack						
	JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1507	1651	1774	1988	2203	2417	2630	2842	3181
	JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1616	1757	1899	2114	2325	2541	2751	2965	3305
V	30" Closed Arm/O	oen Center Arm	Urethane	Can Start	Unit Gue	est Back					
	JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1637	1780	1906	2117	2332	2545	2758	2972	3309
	JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1745	1887	2030	2243	2455	2670	2882	3096	3435
	44" Open Arm Star	*									
	JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1736	1914	2064	2314	2572	2829	3088	3346	3746
	JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	1867	2047	2207	2466	2723	2981	3237	3488	3896
	44" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap Star	t Unit, Gue	st Back							
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	1865	2043	2192	2444	2701	2958	3218	3474	3877
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2000	2176	2336	2593	2852	3110	3367	3616	4025
	44" Closed Arm St	ort Unit Cuant	Dools								
	JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	1848	2027	2177	2426	2685	2942	3204	3458	3860
d h	JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	1982	2160	2320	2577	2836	3093	3350	3600	4009
	>	·			2020	2011	2000	0000	0000	0000	1000
V V	44" Closed Arm Ur	•									
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	1979	2157	2307	2556	2814	3074	3331	3587	3987
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2113	2288	2449	2708	2964	3222	3482	3730	4138
-	44" Closed Arm/Op	oen Center Arm	Start Unit	, Guest Ba	ack						
	JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	1793	1971	2119	2371	2630	2886	3144	3402	3803
	JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	1924	2104	2261	2521	2779	3036	3296	3544	3953
	44" Closed Arm/O	nen Center Arm	Urethane	Can Start	Unit Gue	est Back					
	JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	1922	2102	2249	2500	2758	3014	3274	3532	3932
	JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2055	2233	2393	2651	2908	3167	3422	3673	4081

Please see **Page 21** for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

THODOOT !	OODLIKLI				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm

Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL Sr	pecies	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21" Open Arm Cer	nter I Init Gu	lost Back								
Ocitici	JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	981	1059	1140	1258	1379	1503	1637	1789	2056
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1052	1140	1220	1336	1471	1612	1752	1887	2152
l h		·									
	21" Open Arm Ure			t, Guest E	Back						
U	JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	1043	1125	1205	1320	1446	1570	1703	1853	2119
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	1116	1205	1285	1401	1534	1676	1818	1952	2218
	21" Closed Arm C	enter Unit. (	Guest Back								
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1037	1117	1196	1313	1437	1562	1693	1846	2114
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1107	1196	1277	1391	1526	1669	1811	1942	2210
		•				1001	1020	1000	1011	1012	22.10
II .	21" Closed Arm U			-							
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1102	1182	1261	1376	1501	1626	1758	1910	2177
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1172	1261	1343	1455	1591	1733	1875	2008	2275
-	24" Open Arm Cer	nter Unit. Gu	uest Back								
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1008	1086	1167	1281	1405	1528	1663	1815	2081
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1094	1175	1258	1372	1503	1637	1789	1922	2189
		·									
U	24" Open Arm Ure		Center Uni	t, Guest B	Back						
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1072	1150	1232	1347	1472	1594	1729	1881	2147
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1160	1240	1320	1436	1570	1703	1853	1986	2254
-	24" Closed Arm C	enter I Init (	Guest Back								
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1061	1142	1222	1338	1464	1589	1721	1873	2139
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1151	1232	1313	1427	1562	1693	1846	1979	2245
		•				1721	1002	1000	10-10	1070	2240
u	24" Closed Arm U			-							
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1128	1208	1288	1403	1527	1652	1786	1937	2205
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1217	1296	1376	1493	1626	1758	1910	2043	2309
	30" Open Arm Cer	nter Unit. Gi	uest Back								
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1345	1488	1612	1826	2037	2252	2466	2679	3015
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1451	1593	1736	1951	2162	2377	2590	2805	3140
	2011 0 4 11										
-	30" Open Arm Ure	•		-							
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1409	1550	1676	1889	2104	2317	2530	2744	3081
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1517	1659	1801	2014	2229	2442	2653	2868	3207
	30" Closed Arm C	enter Unit. (	Guest Back	:							
A	JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1402	1544	1669	1882	2094	2308	2521	2735	3075
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1507	1651	1793	2007	2219	2433	2647	2860	3197
V	30" Closed Arm U	rethane Car	Center U	nit Guest	Back						
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1468	1608	1733	1945	2160	2373	2588	2799	3138
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1574	1716	1858	2071	2285	2497	2710	2922	3263
			107 1		.000	2011		2.07	25		3200

Please see **Page 21** for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	С	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			Р	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Spec	cies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	44" Open Arm Ce	nter Unit. G	iuest Bac	ck							
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1629	1806	1958	2207	2466	2723	2981	3237	3639
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1761	1940	2102	2358	2616	2874	3131	3379	3789
	44" Open Arm Ure	ethane Cap	Center l	Jnit. Gues	st Back						
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech	1693	1873	2021	2272	2530	2787	3047	3304	3705
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	1827	2006	2164	2423	2680	2938	3196	3445	3854
	44" Olasasi Awas O	\\	Ougst D	a a l							
	44" Closed Arm C JOR2-CG44CLS	Beech	1686	1862	2014	2261	2521	2779	3036	3296	3696
A	JOR2-CG44CLS	Maple	1818	1993	2157	2417	2673	2932	3187	3439	3846
	44" Closed Arm I	•									
U	44" Closed Arm U JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	ip Center 1750	1929	2079	2327	2588	2844	3103	3359	3761
	JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	1884	2061	2220	2478	2736	2997	3253	3501	3910
F						2170					
End	21" Open Arm En										
	JOR2-EG210PS JOR2-EG210PS	Beech Maple	981	1059	1140	1258	1379	1503	1637	1789	2056
	JUN2-LG2 10F3	iviapie	1052	1140	1220	1336	1471	1612	1752	1887	2152
	21" Open Arm Ure										
u	JOR2-EG210PU JOR2-EG210PU	Beech	1043	1125	1205	1320	1446	1570	1703	1853	2119
	JUN2-EG2 10F0	Maple	1116	1205	1285	1401	1534	1676	1818	1952	2218
	21" Closed Arm E	nd Unit, Gu	iest Back	<							
FI .	JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	1037	1117	1196	1313	1437	1562	1693	1846	2114
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	1107	1196	1277	1391	1526	1669	1811	1942	2210
V	21" Closed Arm U	Jrethane Ca	p End U	nit, Guest	Back						
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	1102	1182	1261	1376	1501	1626	1758	1910	2177
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	1172	1261	1343	1455	1591	1733	1875	2008	2275
	24" Open Arm En	d Unit Gue	st Back								
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	1008	1086	1167	1281	1405	1529	1663	1815	2081
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	1094	1175	1258	1372	1503	1637	1789	1922	2189
	24" Open Arm Ure	othana Can									
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	1072	1150	1232	1347	1472	1594	1729	1881	2147
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	1160	1240	1320	1436	1570	1703	1853	1986	2254
	24" Closed Arm E	-									
[ ] <sub>H</sub>	JOR2-EG24CLS JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech	1061	1142	1222	1338	1464	1589	1721	1873	2139
		Maple	1151	1232	1313	1427	1562	1693	1846	1979	2245
V	24" Closed Arm U		p End U								
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech	1128	1208	1288	1403	1527	1652	1786	1937	2205
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple	1217	1296	1376	1493	1626	1758	1910	2043	2309
	30" Open Arm En	d Unit, Gue	st Back								
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech	1345	1488	1612	1826	2037	2252	2466	2679	3015
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple	1451	1593	1736	1951	2162	2377	2590	2805	3140
	30" Open Arm Ure	ethane Cap	End Uni	t, Guest E	Back						
u	JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1409	1550	1676	1889	2104	2317	2530	2744	3081
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1517	1659	1801	2014	2229	2442	2653	2868	3207
Please see Page 21 for 0	Ordering Notes and Y	<b>/ardage</b> requ	irements.								
PRODUCT CODE KEY	,										
		T		D I- T			0:			A T	
Line Serie				Back Typ	oe		Size			Arm Type	9
JOR 2				G			21			OPS	
Jordan Chai	r Center Unit Mu	ultiple Seating	g	Guest Bac	ck					Open Arm	1
	E			Р			24			OPU	
				Patient Ba					116	Open Arm	
			(2	21" & 24" c	л IIy <i>)</i>				Ui	ethane Arm	Caμ
							30			CLS	
										Closed Arr	m
							44			CLU	
									116	Closed Arr	n Can
25   HEALTHCARE	JORDAN								U	Culane Ailli	Jap

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAI	DES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest I	Back								
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1402	1544	1669	1882	2094	2308	2521	2735	3075
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1507	1651	1793	2007	2219	2433	2647	2860	3197
U	30" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap En	id Unit, G	uest Back	(						
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1468	1608	1733	1945	2160	2373	2588	2799	3138
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1574	1716	1858	2071	2285	2497	2710	2922	3263
	44" Open Arm Er	d Unit, Guest Ba	ack								
	JOR2-EG44OPS		1629	1806	1958	2207	2466	2723	2981	3237	3639
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1761	1940	2102	2358	2616	2874	3131	3379	3790
I	44" Open Arm Ur	ethane Cap End	Unit, Gu	est Back							
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1693	1873	2021	2272	2530	2787	3047	3304	3705
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	1827	2006	2164	2423	2680	2938	3196	3445	3854
	44" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest I	Back								
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1686	1862	2014	2261	2521	2779	3036	3296	3696
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	1818	1993	2157	2417	2673	2932	3187	3439	3846
	44" Closed Arm U	Jrethane Cap En	ıd Unit, G	iuest Back	(						
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1750	1929	2079	2327	2588	2844	3103	3359	3761
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	1884	2061	2220	2478	2736	2997	3253	3501	3910

Please see **Page 21** for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38
Removable Seat Covers	83	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	45
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	55	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	60
30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	221
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	224
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	13	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	233
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	245
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 (COL) 3 21" Chair 24" Chair 

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

### JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

#### **UNIT WITH CENTER ARM**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

#### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8	
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

357

The approval process is as follows:

#### ORDERING NOTES:

#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option	Upcharge	S		\$	List					\$ List
CAL 133 & Mois	sture Barrie	r (per ya	rd)		60	Solid Su	urface Arm	Cap (per	pair) - Gr A White	e 420
Removable Sea	t Covers	. ,	,		83	Solid St	urface Arm	Cap (per	pair) - Gr A Colo	r 426
21" & 24" - Ren	noveable Ba	ack Cove	ers		55	Solid Su	urface Arm	448		
21" & 24" Clear	nable Under	-seat Sr	olashquard		38	Solid Su	urface Arm	470		
	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers					Ganging	g Bracket			55
Kinetic Back op	otion (not av	ailable f	or 30" & 44"	)	112	Non-Ma	arring Glide	e		35
Patient backs ar	e available or	n pre-con	figured units,	please ch	ange the m	odel number	JOR2-PC <b>G</b>	to JOR2-P	CP and add the fol	llowing upcharges per back:
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808	

631

705

792

874

549

472

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

24" Chair

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

264

316

<sup>1.</sup> A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

<sup>2.</sup> The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

<sup>3.</sup> The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

			COM			COL FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit	- Open	Arm 2 Se	at, Guest	Back							
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS		1867	2010	2152	2368	2578	2811	3043	3309	3790		
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	2005	2146	2287	2501	2732	2972	3205	3470	3967		
V	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU		2000	2142	2283	2495	2709	2939	3172	3440	3918		
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	2132	2275	2418	2631	2861	3101	3332	3598	4098		
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back												
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS		1982	2123	2267	2478	2694	2922	3154	3421	3903		
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	2116	2258	2400	2615	2845	3083	3316	3581	4080		
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	2113	2254	2395	2608	2822	3054	3284	3551	4033		
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	2245	2386	2530	2744	2975	3214	3445	3711	4209		
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit	- Open	Arm 3 Se	at, Guest	Backs							
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS		2723	2936	3150	3462	3799	4127	4494	4904	5621		
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	2930	3150	3363	3681	4038	4421	4804	5170	5887		
		·											
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit	- Open	Arm Uretl	hane Cap	3 Seat, G	uest Back	S					
U U	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	2852	3065	3279	3591	3930	4256	4621	5032	5749		
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	3057	3279	3491	3812	4167	4550	4933	5299	6016		
	21" Pre-Configured Free	snan I Init	- Close	d Arm 3 S	Seat Gues	t Backs							
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	2836	3049	3263	3575	3911	4241	4607	5014	5735		
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	3041	3263	3475	3796	4151	4535	4917	5281	6000		
			3041	0200	0470	3730	4131	4303	4317	3201	0000		
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit	- Close	d Arm Ure	ethane Ca	o 3 Seat,	Guest Bac	ks					
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	2964	3178	3392	3705	4040	4370	4737	5144	5864		
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	3171	3392	3605	3926	4281	4665	5047	5411	6131		
ORDERING NOTES:													

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	82	Ganging Bracket	55
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Non-Marring Glide	35
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please	se change the r	nodel number JOR2-PC <b>G</b> to JOR2-PC <b>P</b> and add the following	g upcharges per back:

(COL) 3 Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 5

	, ,		, ,						
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

### JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	span Unit -	Open A	rm 2 Seat	, Guest B	acks					
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	1940	2081	2224	2438	2651	2903	3114	3379	3861
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	2092	2235	2377	2590	2821	3059	3292	3560	4055
V	24" Pre-Configured Frees	span Unit -	Open A								
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	2069	2211	2352	2568	2780	3031	3243	3510	3988
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	2220	2365	2505	2719	2951	3188	3420	3688	4185
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	anan I Init	Closed	Arm 2 Sor	at Guart	Backs					
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2053	2194	2337	2550	2766	3013	3226	3492	3975
A   h	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2206	2348	2491	2702	2934	3174	3405	3673	4168
	JUNZ-FUI GZ4AZAULS	iviapie	2200	2040	2431	2102	2304	3174	0400	3073	4100
V	24" Pre-Configured Frees	span Unit -	Closed	Arm Ureth	nane Cap	2 Seat, G	uest Backs	3			
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	2183	2324	2467	2680	2893	3142	3357	3623	4104
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2335	2476	2618	2833	3063	3304	3536	3802	4298
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	enan I Init -	Open A	rm 3 Spat	Guest R	acks					
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	2829	3043	3255	3568	3906	4234	4600	5007	5727
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3052	3274	3488	3807	4163	4546	4927	5310	6012
	00112 1 01 02470701 0	Mapic	0002	0214	0400	0007	4100	4040	4021	0010	0012
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	span Unit -	Open A	rm Uretha	ne Cap 3	Seat, Gue	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	2958	3172	3386	3697	4035	4366	4729	5138	5857
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	3182	3404	3616	3936	4293	4675	5057	5441	6142
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	nan I Init	Closed	Arm 2 Sor	at Guart	Racks					
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	2942	3154	3370	3680	4020	4347	4713	5122	5840
A     A	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3166	3389	3600	3919	4277	4660	5039	5424	6126
	TOTAL TOTAL TRANSPORT	Mapic	0100	0000	0000	0010	1211	1000	0000	0 12 1	0120
V	24" Pre-Configured Frees	span Unit -	Closed	Arm Ureth	nane Cap	3 Seat, G	uest Backs	6			
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3074	3284	3498	3809	4149	4476	4841	5252	5971
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3296	3517	3730	4051	4406	4789	5171	5553	6254
ODDEDING NOTES											

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Tablic Grades	(OOW) I	_	(001) 0	-	0	0	,	0	
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm
						Urethane Arm Cap

## JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech 1940 2081 2224 2438 2651 2882 3114 3379 386 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2075 2215 2358 2572 2684 3043 3274 3540 403  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2133 2276 2419 2633 2845 3077 3308 3575 405 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2269 2410 2551 2767 2999 3236 3468 3734 423  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2109 2252 2394 2606 2821 3052 3282 3549 403 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2244 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5310 602  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3300 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3300 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3566 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3566 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3566 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU B				COM		COL	F	ABRIC GF	RADES		LEATHE	R
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech 1940 2081 2224 2438 2651 2882 3114 3379 386 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2075 2215 2358 2572 2684 3043 3274 3540 403 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2269 2410 2551 2767 2999 3236 3468 3734 423 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2269 2410 2551 2767 2999 3236 3468 3734 423 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2109 2252 2394 2606 2821 3052 3282 3549 403 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2244 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440 3072-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCU Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combinatio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product	DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2075 2215 2358 2572 2684 3043 3274 3540 403 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2269 2410 2551 2767 2999 3236 3468 3734 423 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCDLS Beech 2109 2252 2394 2606 2821 3052 3282 3549 403 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2244 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2444 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4536 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCDL Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLM Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordany pholstered products. When combination upholsteris with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fab		21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Op	en Arm 2	Seat, Gue	st Backs				
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2133 2276 2419 2633 2845 3077 3308 3575 405 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2269 2410 2551 2767 2999 3236 3468 3734 423  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2109 2252 2394 2606 2821 3052 3282 3549 403 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2244 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3548 3765 4082 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3088 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholsteris with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combinatio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in or					2081						3379	3861
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2133 2276 2419 2633 2845 3077 3308 3575 405 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2269 2410 2551 2767 2999 3236 3468 3734 423 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2109 2252 2394 2606 2821 3052 3282 3549 403 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2244 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440 3012-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440 3012-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3330 3549 3862 4201 4527 48894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3793 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLL Maple 3553 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLL Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 ORDERING NOTEs:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same until) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same until) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same until is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabri	4   4	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2075	2215	2358	2572	2684	3043	3274	3540	4038
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2133 2276 2419 2633 2845 3077 3308 3575 405 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2269 2410 2551 2767 2999 3236 3468 3734 423 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2109 2252 2394 2606 2821 3052 3282 3549 403 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2244 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440 3012-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440 3012-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3330 3549 3862 4201 4527 48894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3793 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLL Maple 3553 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLL Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 ORDERING NOTEs:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same until) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same until) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same until is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabri		21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Op	en Arm U	rethane Ca	ap 2 Seat.	Guest Ba	acks		
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2109 2252 2394 2606 2821 3052 3282 3549 403 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2244 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3399 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beeple 3539 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beeple 3539 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beeple 3539 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beeple 3539 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beeple 3539 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beeple 3539 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combinatio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.	V										3575	4054
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2109 2252 2394 2606 2821 3052 3282 3549 403 2072-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2244 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 30R2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 30R2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 30R2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 30R2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3		JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2269	2410	2551	2767	2999	3236	3468	3734	4233
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2244 2385 2527 2743 2974 3212 3444 3709 420 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery of oulal fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.											25.10	
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholster is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.												4030
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2304 2447 2589 2804 3014 3247 3476 3745 422 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLD Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651 ORDERING NOTEs:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.	f	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	2244	2385	2527	2743	2974	3212	3444	3709	4208
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2438 2578 2723 2936 3167 3406 3638 3904 440  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs		21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Clo	sed Arm	Urethane (	Cap 2 Sea	at, Guest E	Backs		
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholster is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$\$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.	V U			2304	2447	2589	2804	3014	3247	3476	3745	4226
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 2865 3078 3292 3603 3941 4271 4636 5046 576 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholster is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combinatio upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2438	2578	2723	2936	3167	3406	3638	3904	4402
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3073 3292 3504 3822 4181 4564 4946 5310 602  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combinatio upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Op	en Arm 3	Seat, Gue	st Backs				
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech					3941		4636		5764
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3073	3292	3504	3822	4181	4564	4946	5310	6029
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3124 3336 3549 3862 4201 4527 4894 5304 602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3330 3549 3765 4082 4439 4822 5205 5570 629  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Op	en Arm U	rethane Ca	ap 3 Seat.	. Guest Ba	acks		
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combinatio upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.	V										5304	6024
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599  JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs  JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624  JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholster is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combinatio upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3330	3549	3765	4082	4439	4822	5205	5570	6291
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3090 3305 3518 3832 4167 4496 4863 5270 599  JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3297 3518 3731 4052 4407 4792 5172 5538 625  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs  JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624  JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholster is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combinatio upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Clo	sed Arm	3 Seat, Gu	uest Backs	 S			
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech									5991
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	3297	3518	3731	4052	4407	4792	5172	5538	6257
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Beech 3349 3565 3775 4088 4427 4753 5121 5529 624 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a descriptio of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.		21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cer	nter Arm	Unit - Clo	sed Arm	Urethane (	Can 3 Sea	at Guest F	Backs		
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU Maple 3553 3775 3988 4309 4667 5049 5431 5795 651  ORDERING NOTES:  A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholster is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combinatio upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.	U										5529	6249
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.  Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholster is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.												6514
	Combination uphols is with upholstery of t	the configuration of the mul stery (more than one upholste the same grade or COM, an up	ery cover w	ithin the s dual fabr	ame unit) is ics is <b>\$31 li</b> :	an option st per unit	on all Jorda and <b>\$60 list</b>	n upholster per unit for	ed product three fabri	cs. When gr	aded in com	bination
			ct in order t		a quote.			•				

Jordan Optior	n Upcharge:	s		•	List					\$ List
CAL 133 & Mo	isture Barrie	r (per va	ırd)		60	Solid St	urface Arm	Cap (per	pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Se		(  )	/		83				pair) - Gr A Color	
21" & 24" - Rer	moveable Ba	ack Cove	ers		55 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B					
21" & 24" Clea	nable Under	r-seat Sp	olashguard		38	Solid St	470			
21" & 24" - Rer	moveable Pa	atient Ba	ck Covers		83	Kinetic	Back optic	112		
Non-Marring G	Blide				35					
Patient backs a	re available or	n pre-con	figured units.	please ch	ange the mo	odel number	JOR2-PC <b>G</b>	to JOR2-P	CP and add the follo	owing upcharges per ba
Fabric Grades		2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 4 4 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 4
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808	
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874	
PRODUCT CODE KEY										
Line	Series	Cl	nair Type		Back Type		Size		Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	Г	PCF		G	1	21X2		А	OPS
Jordan	Chair		-Configured		Guest B	ack ack			Unit with no	Open Arm
ordan	Onan		in Multiple Un	it	aucst B	uon			Center Arm	Оронтин
					Р	7	21	X3	В	OPU
					Patient B	」 Back			Unit with	Open Arm
									Center Arm	Urethane Arm Cap
							24	X2		CLS
										Closed Arm
							-	1/0		
							24	X3		CLU
							24	X3		CLU Closed Arm

### JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan C	enter Arn	n Unit - O	pen Arm 2	2 Seat, Gu	est Backs	;			
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS Beech	2010	2152	2294	2509	2723	2972	3185	3450	3932
h   h	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS Maple	2162	2306	2448	2660	2890	3131	3363	3629	4127
	04" Day Oay Carry J. Frances o				1					
V	24" Pre-Configured Freespan C								0040	4104
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU Beech		2348	2491	2702	2916	3166	3378	3646	4124
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU Maple	2356	2500	2642	2855	3087	3324	3554	3821	4321
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
							s 3140	00E4	3621	4100
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS Beech		2323	2466	2679	2890		3354		4103
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS Maple	2334	2475	2617	2832	3061	3303	3535	3799	4297
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan C	enter Arn	n Unit - Cl	losed Arm	n Urethane	Cap 2 Se	at, Guest	Backs		
V V	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU Beech		2517	2659	2873	3087	3334	3547	3816	4296
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU Maple	2525	2670	2811	3026	3255	3496	3724	3994	4493
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan C	enter Arn	n Unit - O	pen Arm 3	3 Seat, Gu	est Backs	;			
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS Beech		3185	3398	3709	4050	4376	4742	5149	5869
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS Maple	3193	3416	3629	3950	4305	4689	5071	5453	6155
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan C	ontor Arn	n I Init O	non Arm I	Irothana (	an 2 Soo	t Guest F	Rooks		
U	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU Beech		3444	3657	3970	4306	4636	5001	5410	6128
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU Maple		3675	3887	4208	4564	4949	5328		6414
	JONE-I OI GEHAGDOI O IVIADIE	3432	30/3	3001	4206	4364	4949	3326	5712	0414
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan C	enter Arn	n I Init - C	losed Arm	3 Seat G	uest Back	<b></b>			
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS Beech		3409	3624	3936	4276	4603	4968	5377	6097
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS Maple		3643	3855	4177	4533	4913	5298	5679	6380
	•									
U V	24" Pre-Configured Freespan C								5000	0055
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU Beech		3670	3883	4195	4534	4863	5227	5636	6355
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU Maple	3678	3902	4115	4436	4792	5175	5554	5938	6640

#### ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83	Kinetic Back option	112
Non-Marring Glide	35		

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

T abric Grades	(OOIVI) I	_	(OOL) 0		3	0	,	U	
21" Chair	250	295	339	443	528	588	660	735	808
24" Chair	264	316	357	472	549	631	705	792	874

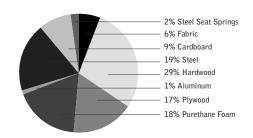
PRODUCT	JUDE KET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

### **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24" Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21" Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24" Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

#### **COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair**

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2	
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8	
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4	

#### **COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair**

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3	
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4	

#### JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest 21" Patient





#### ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	83		
Non-Marring Glide	35		

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 3.

### JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRADE	S 6	7	EATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm JOR2-HG21OPS Beech JOR2-HG21OPS Maple	1555 1659	1599 1703	1644 1747	1738 1842	1835 1937	1930 2033	2025 2128	2119 2221	2252 2355
	24" Guest, Open Arm JOR2-HG24OPS Beech JOR2-HG24OPS Maple	1607 1703	1651 1747	1695 1790	1790 1886	1886 1981	1981 2077	2077 2172	2172 2267	2304 2399
	21" Patient, Open Arm JOR2-HP21OPS Beech JOR2-HP21OPS Maple	1674 1752	1752 1835	1835 1915	1993 2077	2157 2238	2318 2399	2478 2561	2642 2722	2876 2957
	24" Patient, Open Arm JOR2-HP24OPS Beech JOR2-HP24OPS Maple	1718 1790	1799 1872	1879 1952	2038 2114	2202 2275	2362 2435	2522 2597	2685 2758	2919 2991
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price								
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC	75								

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

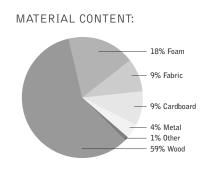
For Urethane Arm Caps, Please change the "S" in the model number to a "U" an add an upcharge of \$124 list per chair.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm	
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	

### JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

0014	VADDAGE	REQUIREME	CTIA
	YARIJAGE	RECHIRENT	-NIS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
					<u>'</u>
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 91 for C.O.M approval process.

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

### **CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	148
Removable Seat Covers - one seat	148	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	295
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	295	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	443
Removable Seat Covers - three seat	443	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
WEIGHT CAPACITIES		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Jordan weight capacities are as follows: One -Seat - 350 lbs		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

Two- Seat - 350 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

## **JORDAN | LOUNGE - FEATURES & OPTIONS**



### **CLEAN OUT**

Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### GLIDES

Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.



### **FULL URETHANE ARMS**

Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



### **LEGS**

Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: One -Seat - 350 lbs Two- Seat - 525 lbs Three - Seat - 750 lbs

### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

### **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

### **OPTIONS**

### **SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See <u>page 94</u> for color selection.

### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks

### REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

### **ADDITIONAL FEATURES**

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomicallycorrect posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E-1537 with appropriate fabrics

--

## JORDAN | LOUNGE

DECODIDE ON A	1005		СОМ	•	COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/M	IODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	′ '	pholstered Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	1761 1815	1940 1991	2172 2224	2578 2634	3007 3059	3435 3488	3861 3912	4287 4341	4980 5034
		pholstered Arm with Beech/Urethane Maple	1852 1906	e Arm Cap 2031 2082	2263 2315	2670 2725	3098 3150	3526 3579	3952 4004	4378 4432	5072 5125
		Il Urethane Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	1873 1915	2052 2103	2284 2335	2690 2745	3119 3171	3546 3599	3973 4024	4398 4453	5092 5145
	One-Seat, Wo JOR3-1WOD JOR3-1WOD	Beech/Urethane	1970 2024	2149 2200	2381 2432	2787 2842	3216 3268	3643 3697	4070 4121	4496 4550	5189 5242
	,	ood Arm with Ureth Beech/Urethane Maple	ane Arm 2089 2144	Cap 2269 2320	2501 2552	2907 2962	3336 3388	3763 3816	4190 4241	4615 4669	5309 5362

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Removable Seat Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Non-Marring Glide	35	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

# JORDAN | LOUNGE

		COM	_	COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
JOR3-2U	, Upholstered Arm PH Beech/Urethane PH Maple	2466 2501	2716 2749	3131 3167	3629 3665	4127 4163	4624 4661	5125 5158	5621 5658	6494 6528
JOR3-2U	, Upholstered Arm with UR Beech/Urethane UR Maple	urethane 2557 2592	e Arm Cap 2807 2840	3222 3258	3720 3756	4218 4254	4716 4752	5216 5250	5712 5749	6585 6619
JOR3-2FI	, Full Urethane Arm JR Beech/Urethane JR Maple	2577 2612	2827 2861	3242 3278	3741 3776	4239 4275	4736 4773	5236 5270	5732 5769	6605 6640
JOR3-2W	, Wood Arm OD Beech/Urethane OD Maple	2675 2709	2924 2958	3340 3375	3838 3874	4336 4372	4833 4870	5333 5367	5830 5866	6702 6737
JOR3-2U	, Wood Arm with Ureth RE Beech/Urethane RE Maple	ane Arm 2794 2829	Cap 3044 3078	3459 3495	3957 3993	4456 4491	4953 4990	5453 5487	5949 5986	6822 6857

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Removable Seat Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	148	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Non-Marring Glide	35	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD	SSC  Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with	

## JORDAN | LOUNGE

	COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES	1	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Three-Seat, Upholstered Arr JOR3-3UPH Beech/Urethar JOR3-3UPH Maple		3896 3950	4305 4359	5017 5071	5764 5817	6511 6564	7257 7311	8002 8058	9230 9286
Three-Seat, Upholstered Arr JOR3-3UUR Beech/Urethan JOR3-3UUR Maple		ethane Arr 3987 4041	n Cap 4396 4450	5108 5162	5855 5908	6602 6655	7348 7402	8093 8149	9321 9377
Three-Seat, Full Urethane Al JOR3-3FUR Beech/Urethan JOR3-3FUR Maple		4008 4062	4417 4470	5129 5182	5876 5929	6622 6676	7368 7422	8114 8169	9342 9398
Three-Seat, Wood Arm JOR3-3WOD Beech/Urethan JOR3-3WOD Maple	ne 3758 3811	4105 4159	4514 4567	5226 5279	5973 6026	6720 6773	7465 7520	8211 8266	9439 9495
Three-Seat, Wood Arm with JOR3-3URE Beech/Urethan JOR3-3URE Maple		Arm Cap 4224 4279	4634 4687	5346 5399	6092 6146	6839 6892	7585 7639	8331 8386	9558 9615
Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Removable Seat Covers - One-seat	60 148		Solid Surf	ace Arm C	ap (per pa	air) - Gr A (		480 490	

Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B

Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Non-Marring Glide

Removeable Back Covers - One-seat

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

148

35

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	rpes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	3 Three-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm  UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap  FUR Full Urethane Arm  WOD  Wood Arm  URE  Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

509

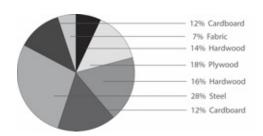
536

## **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS

### MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## JORDAN | BENCHES - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### **DIMENSIONS**

	0 "		0 "		Height of			011	
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24" One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30" One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48" Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72" Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

### **COM YARDAGES**

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48" Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48" Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72" Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72" Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers - 21"	97
Removable Seat Covers - 24"	107
Removable Seat Covers - 30"	134
Removable Seat Covers - 48"	145
Removable Seat Covers - 72"	249

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

# JORDAN | BENCHES

		(	COM		COL	F	ABRIC GR	ADES		LEA	ATHER
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR5-B21OPS JOR5-B21OPS		1057 1144	1102 1189	1144 1234	1234 1320	1320 1409	1409 1497	1497 1585	1585 1674	1718 1805
u V	21" Closed Arm JOR5-B21CLS JOR5-B21CLS		1336 1424	1395 1482	1452 1542	1571 1659	1687 1775	1805 1892	1922 2010	2038 2128	2187 2304
	24" Open Arm JOR5-B24OPS JOR5-B24OPS		1116 1205	1160 1248	1205 1291	1291 1379	1379 1470	1470 1555	1555 1644	1644 1732	1775 1892
	24" Closed Arm JOR5-B24CLS JOR5-B24CLS		1395 1482	1452 1542	1514 1599	1629 1718	1747 1835	1862 1952	1981 2069	2101 2187	2259 2348
	30" Plus Open A JOR5-B30OPS JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1285 1379	1358 1452	1430 1526	1564 1659	1695 1790	1827 1922	1959 2055	2091 2187	2310 2421
	30" Plus Closed JOR5-B30CLS JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1564 1659	1651 1747	1738 1835	1886 1981	2033 2128	2178 2275	2325 2421	2473 2568	2700 2804
	48" Two-seater JOR5-B48OPS JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1497 1592	1571 1666	1644 1738	1775 1872	1908 2005	2038 2136	2172 2267	2304 2399	2522 2618
	48" Two-seater JOR5-B48CLS JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	1775 1872	1862 1959	1952 2047	2101 2192	2245 2340	2392 2488	2539 2634	2685 2780	2919 3014
	72" Three-seate JOR5-B72OPS JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	1805 1892	1892 1981	1981 2069	2157 2245	2334 2421	2509 2597	2685 2773	2861 2950	3153 3242
	72" Three-seate JOR5-B72CLS JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2083 2172	2202 2288	2318 2407	2551 2642	2787 2876	3022 3110	3257 3346	3491 3579	3815 3903

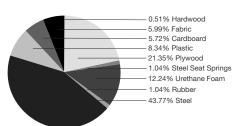
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	5	В	21	OPS	
Jordan		Bench	24	Open Arm	
			30	CLS Closed Arm	
			48		
			72		

## **JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIRE-

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21"	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24"	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

#### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman	
21"							
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5	
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9	
24"							
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7	
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8	

**ORDERING NOTES:** Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	420
Ottoman Poly Cover	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	426
Push Bar	196	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	448
Removable Seat Cover	113	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	470
Removable Back Cover	127	Patient Transfer Arm	825
IV Pole and Holder	352	Thermal Comfort	860
Flip Up Tablet	387		
Swing Away Tablet	426		

## JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES



### **INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS**

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



### OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



### **BACK ACTIVATION LEVER**

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.

### **ARM OPTIONS**

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

### **LATEX FREE**

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

### **WEIGHT RATINGS**

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.

## **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



### **PUSH BAR**

The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



### **IV POLE & HOLDER**

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 98 for color selection.



### **SWING AWAY TABLET**

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION**

When combination upholstery is required with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



### **FLIP UP TABLET**

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



### **REMOVABLE COVERS AND** REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of \$113 list per seat. Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of \$127 list per back. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with nonflammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.



### **CASTERS**

Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



### OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

# JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
		nt Recliner, 21" 10000 2767		3070	3281	3524	3739	3980	4284	4588
	Active Patie JOR6APR21	nt Recliner, 21" 10010 2835	, with Otton 2987	nan Poly 3139	Cover 3351	3595	3807	4051	4354	4659
	ORDERING	NOTE: Options	s can be sel	ected an	d added t	o the pre-co	onfigured r	nodels, u	sing the pr	icing below
	Active Patie JOR6APR21	nt Recliner, 21" 10001 2957	, with Push 3108	bar 3262	3473	3717	3930	4172	4475	4779
	ORDERING	NOTE: Options	s can be sel	ected an	d added t	o the pre-co	onfigured r	nodels, u	sing the pr	ricing below
	Active Patie JOR6APR21	nt Recliner, 21" 12000 3151	, with Flip u 3304	p Tablet 3455	3668	3910	4123	4368	4671	4974
		NOTE: Options				o the pre-co	onfigured r	nodels, u	sing the pr	ricing below
	Active Patie JOR6APR21	nt Recliner, 21" I 1000 3191	, with Swing 3345	g Away Ta 3496	ablet 3708	3951	4163	4407	4712	5013
	ORDERING	NOTE: Options	s can be sel	ected an	d added t	o the pre-co	onfigured r	models, u	sing the pr	ricing below
	Active Patie JOR6APR2	nt Recliner, 21" 10100 3569	, with Thern 3720	nal Comfo 3873	ort 4084	4329	4541	4783	5087	5392
	ORDERING	NOTE: Options	s can be sel	ected an	d added t	o the pre-co	onfigured r	nodels, u	sing the pr	ricing below
Active Patient Re	cliner Option U	pcharges	\$ List	:					\$	List
Moisture Barrier &		ırd)	60 72	_		ice Arm Car				420
Ottoman Poly Cov Push Bar	er		193	•		ice Arm Car ice Arm Car			olor	426 448
Removable Seat C			113	, ,		ice Arm Car				470
Removable Back ( IV Pole and Holder			127 352			nsfer Arm				825
Flip Up Tablet			387		hermal Colore	omfort hange Ureth	nane arm	ap to So	lid Surface	860 option
Swing Away Table	t		426			to the mod				
PRODUCT CODE KE	Y									
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	1	Tablets	Thern	nal Comfor	t Ott	oman	Push bar
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	J	None	L	0 None	No	0 Cover	None
			24		1 Swing	Thern	1 nal Comfort		1 Poly over	1 Push bar Included
					2			C	O V O I	moluded

Flip up Tablet

## **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	EATHER 8	9
	Active Patient R			2121		2212		1000		.==.
	JOR6APR24000	0 2812	2972	3131	3356	3612	3835	4090	4413	4731
	Active Patient R			-		2221		4400		
	JOR6APR24001	0 2881	3042	3204	3426	3681	3905	4162	4481	4801
4	ORDERING NO	TE: Options	can be sel	ected and	l added	to the pre-co	onfigured	l models. u	sina the r	oricina below
									9	
	Active Patient R									
\\	JOR6APR24000	1 3003	3164	3322	3546	3803	4027	4283	4603	4923
	<u> </u>									
	ORDERING NO	<b>TE:</b> Options	can be sel	ected and	added	to the pre-co	onfigured	models, u	sing the p	oricing below
	Active Patient R	ecliner, 24",	with Flip up	o Tablet						
	JOR6APR24200	0 3196	3357	3517	3743	3998	4219	4476	4797	5116
		0 .:								
	ORDERING NO	IE: Options	can be sele	ected and	added	to the pre-co	nfigured	models, u	sing the p	pricing below
	Active Patient R					4000				
\\	JOR6APR24100	0 3237	3399	3555	3781	4038	4261	4518	4838	5158
	<u></u>									
	ORDERING NO	<b>TE:</b> Options	can be sele	ected and	added	to the pre-co	onfigured	models, u	sing the p	oricing below
	Active Patient R	ecliner, 24",	with Therm	al Comfo	rt	<u> </u>				
	JOR6APR24010	0 3614	3774	3934	4160	4415	4638	4895	5215	5535
	ORDERING NO	TE: Options	can be sel	ected and	l added	to the pre-co	onfigured	l models, u	ising the p	oricing below
	liner Option Upcha	rges	\$ List						\$	List
Moisture Barrier & C			60			ace Arm Cap				420
Ottoman Poly Cove Push Bar	r		72 193			ace Arm Cap			lor	426
Removable Seat Co	over		113			ace Arm Cap				448 470
Removable Back Co			127			insfer Arm	(por pair)	G. 0		825
IV Pole and Holder			352	The	ermal C	omfort				860
Flip Up Tablet Swing Away Tablet			387 426			hange Uretha				
0 ,			420	ado	an "S'	' to the mode	ı number	and the u	pcnarge a	idove.
PRODUCT CODE KEY										
Line		air Type	Size		Tablets	S Therm	al Comfo	rt Otto	oman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21		0		0		0	0
Jordan	Motion Re	ecliner			None	1	None	No (	Cover	None
								_		

2 Flip up Tablet

1

Swing

1

Thermal Comfort

24

1

Push bar Included

1

Poly Cover

# **JORDAN** | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

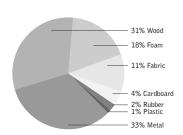
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBES
o <del>p</del> o	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	271	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	81	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with br JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	ackets 387	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	310 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracke JOR8-RCRTH	st 111	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet w JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	426 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet O JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	nly 221	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet M JOR8-SRRTH	lechanism Only 280	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	191	2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – JOR6-APRRCASFL	Locking 43	2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – I JOR6-APRRCASRL	Locking 89	2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – I JOR6-APRRCASRN	Non-locking	2	0.2

## **JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY**

### LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	-
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES:** Jordan 3-Position Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

## **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



### **RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM**

This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical. Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



### MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Jordan Recliner Plus.

### **CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL**

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



### **ENHANCED CUSHIONING**

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



### **PUSH BAR**

This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



### **ARM OPTIONS**

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. See page 98 for color selections.



### FGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

## **JORDAN** | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



#### **FOLEY HOOK**

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



### **IV POLE & HOLDER**

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



#### POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specfied on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the P.O.. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



### **FLIP UP TABLET**

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



The standard caster is 4" in diameter softwheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



### **SWING AWAY TABLET**

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



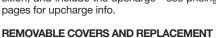
### **CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM**

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



**COMPONENTS** 

Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



### **FOOT TRAY**

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, 3-F JOR8-RCUPH12 (no push bar)	Position Me Beech Maple	echanism 3238 3260	, with legs 3417 3440	3594 3615	3844 3866	4127 4149	4378 4398	4661 4682	5017 5038	5372 5394
	Upholstered Arm, 3-F	Position Me	echanism	with Tren	delenburg	, with legs					
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCUPH22	Beech	3325	3504	3681	3932	4214	4466	4747	5105	5461
	(no push bar)	Maple	3348	4856	3703	3953	4236	4486	4770	5127	5481
	Upholstered Arm, 3-F	Position Me	echanism	. with cast	ters						
	JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	3312	3491	3669	3918	4203	4451	4737	5093	5446
	Upholstered Arm, 3-F	Position Me	echanism	with Tren	delenbura	with cast	ers				
	JOR8-RCUPH21	n/a	3401	3579	3756	4007	4289	4540	4822	5180	5535

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
Removable Seat Cover	110	Power Mechanism - Battery	1197
Removeable Back Cover	120	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	985
Patient Transfer Arm	865	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1305
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Replacement Battery	575
IV Pole & Holder	352	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Flip Up Tablet	387	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Swing Away Tablet	426	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Central Caster Locking System	997	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536
Thermal Comfort	860		
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type	with "USS"
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60	in the model number and add the upcharge	e above.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UPH	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	USS	2	2
		Power Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
			TUP	Mechanism	3
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TUS		
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm		

with Solid Surface Cap

DESCRIPTION/MO	DEI	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	8 9
	Upholstered Arm with		Cap , 3								
$\bigcap$	JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3329	3508	3685	3935	4218	4469	4752	5108	5463
	(no push bar)	Maple	3351	3531	3706	3957	4240	4489	4773	5129	5485
	Upholstered Arm with	urethane	Cap, 3-	Position M	lechanism	with Trend	delenburg,	with legs			
	JOR8-RCUUR22	Beech	3416	3595	3772	4023	4305	4557	4838	5196	5552
	(no push bar)	Maple	3439	3617	3794	4044	4327	4577	4861	5218	5572
	Upholstered Arm with	urethane	Cap, 3-	Position M	lechanism	, with cast	ers				
	JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	3403	3582	3760	4009	4294	4542	4828	5184	5537
	Upholstered Arm with	urethane	Cap, 3-	Position M	lechanism	with Trend	delenburg,	with cast	ers		
	JOR8-RCUUR21	n/a	3492	3670	3847	4098	4380	4631	4913	5271	5626

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
Removable Seat Cover	110	Power Mechanism - Battery	1197
Removeable Back Cover	120	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	985
Patient Transfer Arm	865	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1305
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Replacement Battery	575
IV Pole & Holder	352	'	
Flip Up Tablet	387		
Swing Away Tablet	426		
Central Caster Locking System	997		
Thermal Comfort	860		
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60		

PRODUCT CODE	KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UUR	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	with Urethane Cap	3-Position with	2 Wood Legs
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Trendelenburg Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

5-50-51-51-61-41-4			COM	_	COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
_	Full Urethane Arm, 3-	-Position M	1echanism	n, with leg	S						
	JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	3350	3529	3706	3955	4239	4489	4773	5129	5484
	(no push bar)	Maple	3371	3551	3726	3978	4260	4510	4793	5149	5505
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-	Docition M	loobonion	with Trop	dolophur	a with load					
	JOR8-RCFUR22	Beech			•			4577	4050	F047	<i></i> 0
	(no push bar)	Maple	3437 3459	3616	3793 3814	4043 4065	4326	4577	4859	5217	5573
	(110 pusit bai)	Maple	3459	3637	3014	4000	4347	4598	4881	5238	5592
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-	-Position M	1echanism	n, with cas	sters						
	JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	3423	3603	3781	4029	4315	4562	4849	5205	5557
<b>8</b>											
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-	-Position M	lechanism	with Tre	ndelenhur	n with cas	ters				
	JOR8-RCFUR21	n/a	3512	3690	3867	4118	4400	4651	4933	5291	5646
	00110110101121	11/α	0012	0000	0007	4110	4400	4001	4000	0201	0040
Range A											

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
Removable Seat Cover	110	Power Mechanism - Battery	1197
Removeable Back Cover	120	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	985
Patient Transfer Arm	865	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1305
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Replacement Battery	575
IV Pole & Holder	352	•	
Flip Up Tablet	387		
Swing Away Tablet	426		
Central Caster Locking System	997		
Thermal Comfort	860		
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60		

THODOOT COD					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TFU  Transfer - Full Urethane	2 3-Position with	2 Wood Legs
		1 ower recomes	Tansier Tan Orenane	Trendelenburg Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm, 3-Position	n Mechanism	with legs	(no push b	oar)						
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3447	3626	3803	4053	4336	4587	4870	5226	5581
		Maple	3525	3704	3881	4130	4414	4664	4948	5304	5659
	Wood Arm, 3-Position	n Mechanism	with Tren	delenburg	with legs	(no push b	ar)				
	JOR8-RCWOD22	Beech	3534	3713	3890	4141	4423	4675	4956	5314	5670
		Maple	3612	3791	3968	4218	4501	4752	5034	5392	5748
A- 1											
	Wood Arm, 3-Position	n Mechanism	with Cast	ers							
	JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3521	3700	3878	4126	4412	4659	4946	5302	5655
		Maple	3543	3722	3900	4149	4434	4682	4968	5324	5677
	Wood Arm, 3-Position	n Mechanism	with Tren	delenburg	with Cast	ers					
$\mathbb{H}$	JOR8-RCWOD21	Beech	3610	3788	3965	4215	4498	4748	5031	5389	5744
		Maple	3632	3810	3987	4238	4520	4771	5053	5411	5766

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
Removable Seat Cover	110	Power Mechanism - Battery	1197
Removeable Back Cover	120	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	985
Patient Transfer Arm	865	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1305
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Replacement Battery	575
IV Pole & Holder	352	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Flip Up Tablet	387	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Swing Away Tablet	426	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Central Caster Locking System	997	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536
Thermal Comfort	860	,	
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type	with "SSC"
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60	in the model number and add the upcharg	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	WOD	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Wood Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	SSC	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
			TWD	Mechanism	3
			Transfer - Wood Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TSS		
			Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

			COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	1
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Ureth	ane Cap, 3	3-Position	n Mechani	ism with le	egs					
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	3567	3746	3923	4172	4456	4706	4990	5346	5701
	(no push bar)	Maple	3644	3823	4000	4250	4533	4784	5067	5423	5778
	Wood Arm with Ureth	ane Cap, 3	3-Position	n Mechani	ism with T	rendelenb	urg with le	gs			
	JOR8-RCURE22	Beech	3654	3833	4010	4260	4543	4794	5076	5434	5790
	(no push bar)	Maple	3731	3910	4087	4338	4620	4872	5153	5511	5867
	Wood Arm with Ureth	ane Cap. 3	3-Position	n Mechani	ism with c	asters					
$\square$	JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	3640	3819	3997	4246	4531	4779	5065	5421	5774
		Maple	3663	3842	4020	4268	4554	4801	5088	5444	5797
	Wood Arm with Ureth	ane Cap, 3	3-Position	n Mechani	ism with T	rendelenbi	urg with ca	asters			
$\vdash$	JOR8-RCURE21	Beech	3729	3907	4084	4335	4617	4868	5150	5508	5863
		Maple	3752	3930	4107	4357	4640	4890	5173	5531	5886

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
Removable Seat Cover	110	Power Mechanism - Battery	1197
Removeable Back Cover	120	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	985
Patient Transfer Arm	865	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1305
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Replacement Battery	575
IV Pole & Holder	352	·	
Flip Up Tablet	387		
Swing Away Tablet	426		
Central Caster Locking System	997		
Thermal Comfort	860		
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60		

1100001 0001					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm	3-Position with	2 Wood Legs
			with Urethane Cap	Trendelenburg Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	Mechani	sm with le	gs (no pus	h bar)					
	JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	3566	3745	3922	4171	4455	4705	4989	5345	5700
		Maple	3587	3767	3942	4194	4476	4726	5009	5365	5721
V											
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	Mechani	sm with Tro	endelenbu	ıra with led	as (no pusi	n bar)			
	JOR8-RCINF22	Beech							5075	5433	5789
		Maple	3675	3853	4030	4281	4563	4814	5097	5454	5808
U											
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	M&&&Ani	sm3@itl8 ca	ıst <b>e99</b> 96	4245	4530	4778	5064	5420	5773
	JOR8-RCINF11	n/a			.0.00	0	.000			0.20	0
- F			0700	0000	1000	100.1	1010	1007	F4 40	5507	5000
	Cushianad Arms	2 Doolties	3728	3906	4083	4334	<del>4616</del>	4867	5149	5507	<del>- 5862</del>
	Cushioned Armrest, JOR8-RCINF21	3-Position n/a	iviecnani	SIII WITH IT	enaeienbu	irg with ca	siers				
	OOTIOTIONNI Z I	II/a									

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
Removable Seat Cover	110	Power Mechanism - Battery	1197
Removeable Back Cover	120	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	985
Patient Transfer Arm	865	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1305
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Replacement Battery	575
IV Pole & Holder	352	•	
Flip Up Tablet	387		
Swing Away Tablet	426		
Central Caster Locking System	997		
Thermal Comfort	860		
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

2 ARMS 20 43 65 113 159 204 250 296 388

PRODUCT CODE	I NE I				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
					Central Locking Casters

### **DIMENSIONS**

		Overall Width											
	Overall	with 3-Position	Overall	Overall		Overall							
	Width with	Mechanism	Width with	Width		Depth			Height of	Width			
	3-Position	with	Cushioned	with	Overall	when	Overall	Seat	Arms from	Between	Seat	Shipping	]
	Mechanism	Trendelenberg	Armrest	Accessories	Depth	Reclined	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs Four Chairs	23.1 30.8	3.93 4.12	8.4 11.2	8.4 11.2	1.8 2.4	2.25 3

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES:**

Jordan Recliner Plus has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

### **JORDAN** | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



### **JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM**

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



### LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legsin either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.



Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



### ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



### **PUSH BAR**

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



### **BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER**

The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



### FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



### **ARM OPTIONS**

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

### **JORDAN** | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



### **FOLEY HOOK**

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



### **IV POLE & HOLDER**

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



#### **CUSHIONED ARMREST**

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



#### CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



### **FLIP UP TABLET**

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



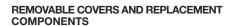
#### CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



### **SWING AWAY TABLET**

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



### **FOOT TRAY**

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

DECORPTION // 40	<b></b> -		COM		COL		RIC GRAD			EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9_
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-BSRUPH2 (no push bar)	legs Beech Maple	4773 4795	5003 5024	5230 5252	5548 5571	5914 5936	6234 6256	6598 6620	7057 7078	7512 7534
	Upholstered Arm, with	casters									
	JÖR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	4958	5185	5414	5734	6099	6417	6783	7240	7696
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane	Cap, with	legs							
	JOR8-BSRUUR2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4864 4886	5094 5116	5321 5343	5639 5662	6006 6027	6325 6347	6689 6711	7148 7169	7603 7625
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane	Cap. with	casters							
	JOR8-BSRUUR1	n/a	5049	5276	5505	5825	6190	6508	6874	7331	7787

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Removable Plus Seat Covers	127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Removeable Plus Back Covers	167	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Thermal Comfort	860	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536
Swing Away Tablet	426	, , ,	"000"
IV Pole & Holder	352	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type	with "SSC"
Flip Up Tablet	387	in the model number and add the upcharge	above.
Patient Transfer Arm	865		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm	Casters
			UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs
			USS	3
			Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, wit JOR8-BSRFUR2 (no push bar)	th legs Beech Maple	4884 4907	5115 5136	5342 5363	5660 5682	6026 6047	6345 6368	6709 6732	7169 7189	7624 7645
	Full Urethane Arm, wit JOR8-BSRFUR1	th casters n/a	5069	5297	5526	5846	6210	6528	6895	7352	7807
	Wood Arm, with legs JOR8-BSRWOD2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4982 5059	5212 5289	5439 5517	5757 5835	6123 6201	6442 6520	6807 6884	7266 7344	7721 7799
	Wood Arm, with caste JOR8-BSRWOD1	ers Beech Maple	5167 5189	5394 5416	5623 5645	5943 5966	6307 6330	6625 6648	6992 7014	7449 7471	7904 7927

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard) Removable Plus Seat Covers Removeable Plus Back Covers Foley Catheter Hook Thermal Comfort Swing Away Tablet	60 127 167 200 860 426	Central Caster Locking System Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	997 480 490 509 536
IV Pole & Holder Flip Up Tablet Patient Transfer Arm	352 387 865		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	FUR	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Full Urethane	Casters
			WOD	2
			Wood Arm	Legs
			SSC	3
			Wood Arm with	Central Locking Casters
			Solid Surface Cap	comman Economy Cachers

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Wood Arm with Urethar JOR8-BSRURE2 (no push bar)			5331 5409	5558 5636	5877 5954	6243 6321	6562 6640	6926 7004	7386 7463	7841 7919
		ne Cap, wi Beech Maple	th casters 5286 5309	5513 5536	5743 5765	6063 6085	6427 6450	6745 6768	7111 7134	7569 7591	8024 8046
	Cushioned Armrest, wit JOR8-BSRINF2 (no push bar)	h legs Beech Maple	5100 5123	5330 5352	5557 5579	5876 5898	6242 6263	6561 6584	6925 6948	7385 7405	7840 7861
	Cushioned Armrest, wit JOR8-BSRINF1	h casters	5285	5512	5742	6062	6426	6744	7110	7568	8023

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Swing Away Tablet	426
IV Pole & Holder	352	Flip Up Tablet	387
Removable Plus Seat Covers	127		
Removeable Plus Back Covers	167		
Thermal Comfort	860		
Patient Transfer Arm	865		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.Fabric Grades1234567892 ARMS204365113159204250296388

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1	
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters	
			INF	2	
			Cushioned Armrest	Legs	
				3	
				Central Locking Casters	

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	g Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Jordan Sleep Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75	
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5	
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25	
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3	

## **JORDAN** | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



#### PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



#### JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



### **BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER**

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



### MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Recliner Plus.



## **FOOTREST LEVER**

Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powdercoated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



### **ARM OPTIONS**

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. See page 98 for color selections.



### **CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL**

**ENHANCED CUSHIONING** 

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



Jordan Sleep Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Sleep Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

## **JORDAN** | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### **FOLEY HOOK**

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



### **IV POLE & HOLDER**

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time



#### **CUSHIONED ARMREST**

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



### **POWER CONTROL**

Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specfied on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the P.O.. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



### **FLIP UP TABLET**

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



### **CASTERS**

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



### **SWING AWAY TABLET**

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



### **CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM**

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT

Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available

**COMPONENTS** 



The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



**FOOT TRAY** This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs...



			COM		COL	FABF	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-SRUPH24 (no push bar)	legs Beech Maple	3923 3945	4096 4116	4265 4287	4507 4530	4782 4806	5022 5046	5299 5320	5641 5665	5984 6008	
	Upholstered Arm, with	casters										
	JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	n/a	4002	4174	4345	4587	4863	5102	5377	5720	6066	
	JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4027	4199	4370	4610	4884	5127	5402	5745	6090	
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane C	ap, and le	egs								
$\vdash$	JOR8-SRUUR24	Beech	4014	4187	4356	4598	4873	5113	5390	5732	6075	
	(no push bar)	Maple	4036	4207	4378	4621	4897	5137	5411	5756	6099	
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane C	Cap, and c	asters								
	JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4094	4265	4436	4678	4954	5193	5468	5811	6157	
	JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4118	4290	4461	4701	4975	5218	5493	5836	6181	

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Removable Plus Seat Cover	108	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31
Removeable Plus Back Cover	120	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60
Swing Away Tablet	426	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
IV Pole & Holder	352	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Flip Up Tablet	387	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536
Thermal Comfort	860	,	
Trendelenburg Option	807	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm	type with "USS"
Power Mechanism - Corded	890	in the model number and add the upcharg	e above.
Power Mechanism -Battery	1185		
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1286		
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1592		
Replacement Battery	575		
Patient Transfer Arm	865		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	UPH	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	UUR	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	with Urethane Cap	3	
		Sleep Recliner		Central Locking Casters	
		with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap		
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

		COM			COL FABRIC GRADES			DES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	Species	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, w JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)	vith legs Beech Maple	4034 4057	4207 4228	4377 4398	4618 4642	4894 4917	5134 5157	5410 5432	5753 5776	6090 6119
	Full Urethane Arm, w	ith caster	S								
	JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4114	4286	4457	4698	4974	5214	5489	5832	6177
	JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4139	4310	4481	4722	4996	5238	5513	5856	6202
	Wood Arm, with legs	3									
$\vdash$	JOR8-SRWOD24	Beech	4131	4304	4474	4716	4991	5231	5507	5850	6193
	(no push bar)	Maple	4209	4382	4552	4793	5068	5309	5585	5928	6270
	Wood Arm, with cast	ters									
	JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4211 4234	4383 4406	4554 4576	4795 4818	5072 5094	5311 5333	5586 5609	5929 5951	6275 6297
	JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech Maple	4236 4258	4408 4430	4578 4601	4819 4841	5093 5116	5335 5358	5611 5633	5953 5976	6299 6322

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Slee	p Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		
Moisture Ba	rrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997		
Removable	Plus Seat Cover	108	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31		
Removeable	Plus Back Cover	120	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60		
Swing Away	Tablet	426	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480		
IV Pole & Ho	older	352	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490		
Flip Up Table	et	387	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509		
Foley Cathe	ter Hook	200	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536		
Thermal Cor	nfort	860	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "S			
Trendelenbu	rg Option	807	in the model number and add the upcharg	71		
Power Mech	nanism - Corded	890	in the model number and add the aponal,	ge above.		
Power Mech	nanism -Battery	1185				
Power Trend	lelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1286				
Power Trend	lelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1592				
Replacemen	t Battery	575				
Patient Trans	sfer Arm	865				
PRODUCT CO	DE KEY					
Lino	Sorios Chair Typ	•	Arm Tuno Style			

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	FUR	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Full Urethane	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM Species 1 2		2	COL FABRIC GRADES 3 4 5 6				7	LEATHER 8	9
DECOMI HON/WI		'	Ole Leave								
	Wood Arm with Uretha JOR8-SRURE24	ne Cap, w Beech	itn legs 4251	4424	4594	4835	5110	5351	5627	5970	6312
	(no push bar)	Maple	4329	4502	4672	4913	5188	5429	5705	6047	6390
	(***   ********************************		.020	.002			0.00	0 .20	0.00		0000
	Wood Arm with Uretha	ne Cap, w	ith caster	s							
$\longrightarrow$	JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	4355	4527	4698	4939	5213	5455	5730	6073	6419
	(no push bar)	Maple	4378	4550	4721	4961	5235	5478	5753	6096	6441
	JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	4371	4544	4713	4955	5230	5471	5747	6089	6432
4	00.10 0.101.210	Maple	4449	4621	4791	5033	5308	5548	5824	6167	6510
	Cuphianad Armyroat wi	th logo									
	Cushioned Armrest, wi JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	4250	4423	4593	4834	5109	5350	5626	5969	6311
	(no push bar)	Maple	4273	4443	4614	4858	5133	5373	5647	5992	6335
	,	·									
V											
	Cushioned Armrest, wi	th casters									
	JOR8-SRINF14		4330	4502	4673	4914	5190	5430	5705	6047	6393
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRINF13		4354	4526	4697	4938	5212	5454	5729	6072	6418

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Central Caster Locking System	997
Removable Plus Seat Cover	108	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	31
Removeable Plus Back Cover	120	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	60
Thermal Comfort	860	Trendelenburg Option	807
Swing Away Tablet	426	Power Mechanism - Corded	890
IV Pole & Holder	352	Power Mechanism -Battery	1185
Flip Up Tablet	387	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1286
Foley Catheter Hook	200	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1592
•		Replacement Battery	575

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.Fabric Grades1234567892 ARMS204365113159204250296388

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	URE	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm with	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	Urethane Cap	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	INF	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	<b>Cushioned Armrest</b>	3	
		Sleep Recliner		Central Locking Casters	
		with Trendelenburg		· ·	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner			
		with Trendelenburg			

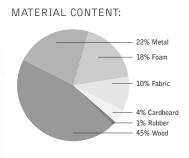
## **JORDAN** | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	271	3.8	1.4
<del>ogo</del>	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	81	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	387	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18"w x 14"d x .75"h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	310	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	111	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	m 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h 426	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	221	7	0.8
0 0	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism On JOR8-SRRTH	ly 280	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	191	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	200	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right	89	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	43	2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	420	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	518	2.8	15

## JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

	00.111.1120.120.10	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

### **COM REQUIREMENTS**

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

### **COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)**

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. The approval process is as follows:

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21" & 24"	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

# **JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS**



#### **CLEAN OUT**

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



## **HORIZONTAL MOTION**

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



#### **WALL SAVER DESIGN**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



### ARM CAPS

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



### HEADREST

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



### RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

#### **TWO WIDTHS**

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

#### **MECHANISM**

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair

#### REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

# REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**

Specifying more than one upholstery cover within the same unit is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. Combination upholstery specified in the same grade or COM, add an upcharge for dual fabrics at \$31 list per unit, add \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote-please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

# **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

# JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GL21UPH	2207	2330	2451	2575	2738	2900	3061	3260	3461
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm with Ur JOR6-GL21UUR	ethane Ca 2379	p 2502	2622	2747	2910	3072	3233	3432	3633
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GL24UPH	2313	2437	2560	2682	2845	3007	3167	3368	3569
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm with Ur JOR6-GL24UUR	ethane Ca 2484	2609	2732	2854	3017	3179	3339	3540	3741
	21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	288	332	357	382	407	432	458	484	519
	24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	319	364	392	421	449	476	504	530	570

Jordan Glider Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Removable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Removable Back Covers	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Tiomorable Back Corole	0.	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

# PRODUCT CODE KEY

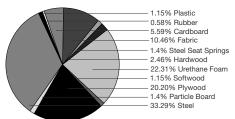
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	21	UPH Fully Upholstered
			24	UUR Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap
				Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap

# JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



# level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



## **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

#### **DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

## **COM REQUIREMENTS**

				COM		COM	СОМ	
	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only	
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1	
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2	
One-Seat - Three Chairs	3 22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3	
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4	
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7	
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4	
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1	
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8	

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$59 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	295
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	191	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	267
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	184	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	274
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	s 176	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480 490
WEIGHT CAPACITIES  Jordan weight capacities are as follows:		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



## **COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE**

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



# ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on page 98. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP



#### **CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION**

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



## **EASY OPEN AND CLOSE**

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WOOD ARM



# WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



**FULL URETHANE ARM** 



### **CASTERS**

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



URETHANE ARM CAP



### **LEGS**

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.



WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



# **CUSTOM SIZING**

Patient rooms can often have specific dimensional limitations, and so we have created the capability for custom sizing, which can typically be quoted within a width range of 24"-58". Other customization is possible also - just tell us what you need!



# **CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL**

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

# **JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS**



# REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

## **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$31 list per unit and \$60 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

## CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
- 2. Sleep position from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.







# CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
- 2. Chair position Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward







			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL1UPH2		s and woo 4157 4178	d legs 4383 4406	4612 4634	4930 4951	5296 5315	5613 5636	5977 6000	6433 6456	6889 6910
	ORDERING NOT	<b>E:</b> Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	e availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	je the "2" t	оа "3".
	One-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL1UPH1		s and cast 4217	ers 4444	4674	4994	5358	5674	6040	6496	6951
	One-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL1UUR2		s with uret 4248 4270	hane cap 4474 4497	and wood 4703 4725	d legs 5021 5042	5387 5406	5704 5727	6068 6091	6524 6547	6980 7001
	One-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL1UUR1		s with uret 4308	hane cap 4535	and caste 4765	ers 5085	5449	5765	6131	6587	7042
	One-Seat, Full Urd JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech Maple	4295 4323	4520 4550	4747 4778 e availabl	5066 5097 e with Gre	5432 5461 ey Urethane	5749 5780 Legs, to o	6113 6146 rder chang	6569 6599 ge the "2" t	7026 7057 to a "3".
	One-Seat, Full Uro JOR7-SL1FUR1		n, with ca 4354	sters 4583	4812	5131	5494	5812	6177	6633	7089

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	191	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	184	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	176	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

# PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
oordan	Wollon	Сострой	One ocal	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				USS	
				Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, wood JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech Maple	4391 4420	4618 4647	4844 4877 re availabl	5165 5195 e with Gre	5530 5560 ey Urethane	5846 5878 Legs, to o	6210 6243 order chanç	6667 6698 ge the "2"	7126 7154 to a "3".
	One-Seat, wood	arms and	casters								
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech Maple	4451 4470	4680 4698	4909 4926	5228 5247	5593 5611	5911 5929	6276 6293	6732 6747	7185 7203
	One-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane	cap and w	ood legs						
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech Maple	4566 4602	4795 4830	5022 5057	5341 5375	5705 5740	6025 6060	6389 6425	6842 6879	7301 7336
	ORDERING NOT	<b>E:</b> Jordan	Lounge S	leepers a	re availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chanç	ge the "2" t	to a "3".
	One-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane	cap and c	asters						_
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech Maple	4629 4649	4856 4879	5085 5106	5403 5425	5767 5791	6085 6109	6452 6474	6906 6928	7363 7384

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	191	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	184	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	176	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

# PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with	Grey Urethane
				Solid Surface Arm Cap	Leas

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL2UPH2	stered arms	s and wood 5208 5231	d legs 5488 5512	5767 5793	6161 6184	6610 6634	7003 7026	7452 7476	8012 8037	8572 8597
	ORDERING NO	·									
	Two-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL2UPH1		s and caste 5272	ers 5549	5832	6224	6672	7064	7513	8073	8636
	Two-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL2UUR2	Beech Maple	5299 5322	5579 5603	5858 5884	6252 6275	6701 6725 y Urethane	7094 7118 Legs, to or	7543 7567 rder chanç	8103 8128 ge the "2" to	8663 8688 o a "3".
	Two-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL2UUR1		s with ureth 5363	nane cap 5640	and caste 5923	rs 6316	6763	7155	7604	8164	8727
	Two-Seat, Full U	rethane Arr Beech Maple	n, and woo 5345 5374	od legs 5625 5654	5904 5934	6298 6329	6746 6777	7141 7171	7589 7618	8149 8178	8709 8738
	Two-Seat, Full U JOR7-SL2FUR1		n, and cas 5408	ters 5687	5969	6362	6810	7201	7653	8209	8773
Jordan Lounge Sle	epers Option Up	charges	;	\$ List						\$ L	ist
Moisture Barrier (pe Two-Seat Lounge S Two-Seat Lounge S Two-Seat Lounge S	leepers - Remova leepers - Remova	ble Back C	overs	60 295 267 274	Solid Sur Solid Sur Solid Sur <b>Note:</b> Fo	face Arm face Arm face Arm or Solid Su	Cap (per p Cap (per p Cap (per p rface option		Color JPH arm ty	4 5 5 ype with "U	80 90 09 36 ISS"
Line PRODUCT CODE KEY	Series	Chr	air Type		Size			rm Type		Base Type	
JOR Jordan	7 Motion		SL leeper		2 Two-Se	eat	Upho Uphols	UPH  Distered Arm  UUR  tered Arm with		1 Casters 2 Wood Leg	
							Full C	FUR  Jrethane Arm  USS  ered Arm with	1	3 Grey Uretha Legs	ine

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, wood JOR7-SL2WOD2 ORDERING NOT	Beech Maple	5443 5472	5723 5752 eepers are	6002 6033 e available	6395 6426 with Gre	6843 6874 y Urethane	7237 7268 Legs, to or	7686 7714 rder chang	8246 8276 e the "2" t	8807 8835 o a "3".
	Two-Seat, wood JOR7-SL2WOD1		casters 5505 5525	5785 5804	6066 6083	6459 6477	6906 6925	7299 7316	7746 7765	8307 8326	8871 8887
	Two-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane c	an and w	and leas						
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech Maple	5618 5652	5900 5933	6178 6214	6570 6608	7021 7057	7412 7449	7861 7897	8421 8459	8985 9019
	ORDERING NOT	<b>E:</b> Jordan	Lounge Sl	eepers are	e available	with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to or	rder chang	e the "2" t	oa "3".
	Two-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane c	ap and ca	sters						
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech Maple	5681 5702	5959 5981	6240 6262	6634 6656	7082 7103	7476 7495	7925 7944	8485 8505	9046 9066

# Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	480
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	295	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	490
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	267	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	509
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	274	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	536

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

# PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Trac	Poor Tyro
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	2	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	Two-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs

# JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM		COL		BRIC GI			LEATHE				
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	659	708	758	828	908	979	1057	1155	1258	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	892	960	1030	1125	1235	1330	1442	1576	1713	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RBC		278	327	396	476	547	625	725	825	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RBC		462	531	628	738	763	944	1082	1218	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outbo JOR7-SL1R0B		340	363	393	428	458	494	539	582	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outbo JOR7-SL2R0B	ack 421	443	465	495	528	559	594	639	681	.7	14	4

# JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	577	624	670	730	806	867	941	1030	1120	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	892	960	1030	1125	1235	1330	1442	1576	1713	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RSC		260	307	370	443	505	576	669	758	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RSC		340	397	477	570	651	745	858	973	1.8	3.6	1
	One-Seat Otto JOR7-SL1RO	man 343	375	405	450	493	543	592	654	716	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Otto JOR7-SL2RO	man 522	575	628	702	787	862	945	1053	1157	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Otto JOR7-SL1ROO			241	284	333	377	426	490	552	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Otto JOR7-SL2ROO		ver 316	370	446	527	602	687	792	898	1.7	3.4	1

# JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC G	RADES	5 I	LEATHE 8	ER 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH2		655 660	747 750	837 840		1107 1110	1234 1237			1738 1744	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR2		hane ( 746 751	Cap with 838 841	n legs 928 931	1052 1058		1325 1328		1648 1653	1829 1835	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR2	-	804 808	893 898	985 988		1254 1259	1381 1386		1705 1709	1887 1890	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with le JOR7-SLRWOD2		826 839		1009 1019		1278 1290	1404 1418			1910 1923	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with U JOR7-SLRURE2	rethane ( Beech Maple	•	th legs 1010 1019		1225 1237		1497 1507		1820 1834	2005 2013	2.9	32.8	4.9
	ORDERING NOT	E: Jordan	Loun	ge Slee	pers ar	e availa	able wi	th Grey	Uretha	ane Leg	s, to or	der change	e the "2"	to a "3".
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH1	with cast	ers 669	758	849	976	1119	1247	1390	1570	1751	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR1	with Uret	hane ( 760	Cap with 849	n caste 940		1210	1338	1481	1661	1842	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR1	n, with cas	sters 822	914	1005	1129	1274	1401	1544	1724	1907	2.9	33.4	4.9

# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

# **JORDAN** | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

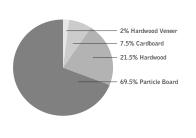
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC (	GRADE	S I	_EATH 8	ER 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with c JOR7-SLRWOD1		837 843	927 935	1016 1027				1558 1567			2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with U JOR7-SLRURE1		940	1030	rs 1120 1126							2.9	33.4	4.9
	One-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL1RUP	ate	197	210	223	240	258	277	296	321	346	.4	4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL2RUP	te	252	264	278	295	314	332	352	377	403	.4	7.7	1.1
Description	Model	Pr	rice										Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber \ JOR7-SLRCAS	Wheel Cast	er 65										3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Ca JOR7-SLRURE	р	112										3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arn JOR7-SRRFUR	n	169										12	1

# **JORDAN** | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS

## MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

## **CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



# level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# **JORDAN | TABLES FEATURES**

#### **WOOD SPECIES**

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 93</u>. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 93** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

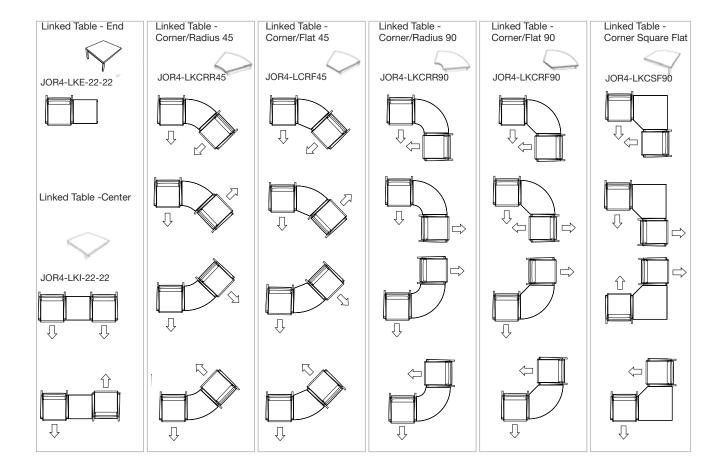
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



# JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	605	670	686	500	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	803	884	909	694	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector JOR4-LKCRF45	r Table 45° 694	with fla 764	t edge 803	605	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector JOR4-LKCRR45	r Table 45° 694	764	803	605	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector JOR4-LKCRR90	r Table 90° 764	848	873	678	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRF90	r Table 90° 729	with flat 811	edge 837	623	30.5	29	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Co JOR4-LKCSF90	onnector Ta 981	able 90° 1059	1105	856	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

**ORDERING NOTES:** Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

# A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	• •	D	Н	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables JOR4-22-22-16 JOR4-42-22-16 JOR4-22-22-21	936 1212 961	1027 1336 1052	1029 1330 1057	870 1126 893	22 42 22	22 22 22	16 16 21	26 46 28	5 9 7
	Circular Tables JOR4-18D-16 JOR4-24D-16 JOR4-36D-16 JOR4-18D-21 JOR4-24D-21	1121 1192 1583 1149 1227	1237 1301 1745 1263 1336	1234 1313 1744 1262 1351	1108 1473 1070	18 Diameter 24 Diameter 36 Diameter 18 Diameter 24 Diameter	- - - -	16 16 16 21 21	20 32 43 22 35	3 5 12 4 7

# GENERAL INFORMATION

#### **Terms and Conditions**

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

#### **Contact Information**

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are: 8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

#### **Customer Satisfaction**

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

#### **Order Acknowledgments**

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

# **Order Cancellation**

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$350 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

### **Pricing**

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

## **Storage Charges**

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

#### Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climatecontrolled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

**Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism**, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

### **Blanket Wrapping**

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

# **Export Packaging**

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

### **Dimensions**

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

### **Freight Terms and Conditions**

- 1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
- 2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
- 3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
- 4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).
- 5. For all deliveries whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

# **Product Strength and Durability Testing**

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



### **Installation Support**

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

### **Damaged Shipments**

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages

shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

#### **Field Product Report Authorization**

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

#### Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

### **Custom Capabilities**

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address <a href="mailto:engineering.co.">engquotes@krug.ca</a>.

### **Care and Maintenance Leather**

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

## **Fabric Upholstery**

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

## Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

# KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



# Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

# **ARLO**





# KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

# Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

# Grade 2

# **GRADDY**











34 SLATE

84 TEAK

98 NICKLE

**YATES** 

















908 CHARCOAL

109 CRANBERRY

**MCCOY** 







92 ZINC





608 TUNDRA



94 MERCURY



108 CORDOVAN

**ORIS** 











64 PUTTY





908 DOMINO

**305 MIDNIGHT** 

205 CHARTREUSE

# KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



# Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

# Grade 3

# **MORITZ**













9008 CHARCOAL

82 CLAY

304 CAPRI

31 AEGEAN

**LORENZO** 











24 ALPINE



601 CREAM

106 HENNA

91 FLANNEL 604 STUCCO

32 MIST

**BISCOTTI** 









91 GRANITE

302 CAPRI

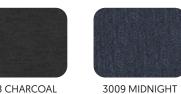
# **INTRIGUE**

















93 | USA | HEALTHCARE | JORDAN



# Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



# Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



# Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$21 Grade 2 \$33 Grade 3 \$44

### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

# CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

## Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

# **Application of Directional Upholstery cover**

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).





Standard-Cut "up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut across the roll "railroad"

# COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2

### Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

#### **CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage. - 17 square feet in a yard

- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

# **Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation**

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

# GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

#### **Upholstery Grades**

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

#### **Upholstery Samples**

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

#### Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

#### **Special Conditions**

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

# KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

### **PROGRAM DETAILS**

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of KrugExpress orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

# SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on KrugExpress.

# **JORDAN | FINISHES**

# **WOOD FINISHES**

Standard wood finishes are:

#### Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Sable Cherry Standard Cherry Light Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow Oak Espresso Cordovan Walnut Natural Walnut Regular Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Dark Walnut

# Medium Anigre Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple

Clear Beech

### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

#### **Custom Wood Finishes**

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5250 list, an upcharge of \$525 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

#### **Dual Finishes**

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

## **Standard Wood Finishes**

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

# WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech Copper on Beech Shiraz Cherry on Beech Park Avenue Walnut on Beech Chocolate on Beech Nutmeg on Beech Portobello on Beech Ash on Beech Dune on Maple

## **LAMINATES**

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

### **IN-STOCK LAMINATES**

<b>Wood Grain Laminates</b>	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38		
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

# **PHASE OUT LAMINATES**

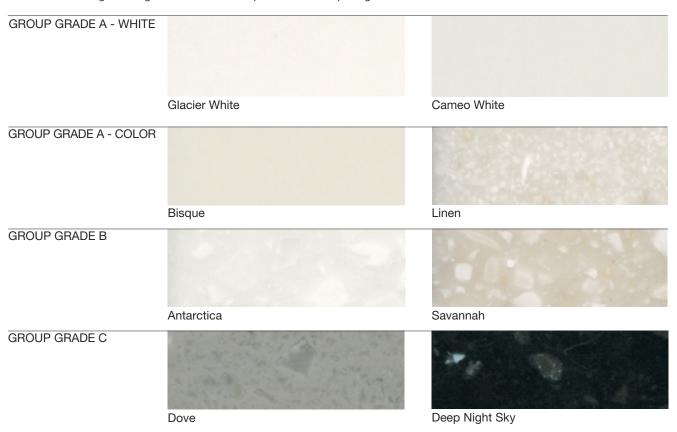
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

## **Non-Stocked Laminates**

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

# **SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM**

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.



# **URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS**

















All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

